MAR IVANIOS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)

Affiliated to the University of Kerala, Thiruvananthapuram Kerala



SCHEME AND SYLLABUS FOR THE FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (FYUGP)

MAJOR DISCIPLINE BOTANY (With effect from 2024 Admissions)

Approved by the Board of Studies in

Botany

| CONTENTS | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sl | CONTENT TITLE | Page | | | | | |
| 1 | PREAMBLE | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | GRADUATION ATTRIBUTES AND PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POS) | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOS) | 10 | | | | | |
| 4 | COURSE AND CREDIT STRUCTURE OF FYUGP | 11 | | | | | |
| 5 | COURSE PARTICIPATION/ATTENDANCE | 13 | | | | | |
| 6 | ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION | 13 | | | | | |
| 7 | LETTER GRADES AND GRADE POINT | 15 | | | | | |
| 8 | COMPUTATION OF SGPA AND CGPA | 16 | | | | | |
| 9 | LIST OF COURSES | 18 | | | | | |
| SEM | IESTER I | | | | | | |
| 10 | DIVERSITY OF PLANTS I | 21 | | | | | |
| 11 | INTRODUCTORY BOTANY | 26 | | | | | |
| 12 | PLANT SCIENCE- AN OVERVIEW | | | | | | |
| 13 | ORGANIC FARMING | 37 | | | | | |
| SEM | IESTER II | | | | | | |
| 14 | DIVERSITY OF PLANTS II | 43 | | | | | |
| 15 | GREEN INITIATIVES WITH FUTURE PRESPECTIVES | 49 | | | | | |
| 16 | ART OF GARDENING | 56 | | | | | |
| 17 | SUSTAINABLE TOURISM | 62 | | | | | |
| SEM | IESTER III | | | | | | |
| 18 | ANATOMY OF FLOWERING PLANTS | 69 | | | | | |
| 19 | PLANT PATHOLOGY AND DEFENSE MECHANISM | 74 | | | | | |
| 20 | BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT | 81 | | | | | |
| 21 | MICROTECHNIQUES AND BIOPHYSICS | 88 | | | | | |
| 22 | WASTE MANAGEMENT | 94 | | | | | |
| SEM | IESTER IV | | | | | | |

2

| 23 | ANGIOSPERM MORPHOLOGY AND REPRODUCTIVE BOTANY | 100 |
|-----|--|-----|
| 24 | CELL AND EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY | 106 |
| 25 | MICROBIOLOGY | 112 |
| 26 | PHYTOCHEMISTRY | 119 |
| 27 | ETHNOBOTANY AND PHARMACOGNOSY | 125 |
| 28 | MEDICINAL PLANT MERCHANDISING | 130 |
| 29 | FOOD PROCESSING | 137 |
| 30 | AQUAPONICS AND HYDROPONICS | 144 |
| SEM | IESTER V | |
| 31 | TAXONOMY OF ANGIOSPERMS AND ECONOMIC BOTANY | 150 |
| 32 | ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE | 157 |
| 33 | GENETICS | 164 |
| 34 | PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY | 170 |
| 35 | FORESTRY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY | 177 |
| 36 | MUSHROOM CULTIVATION | 184 |
| SEM | IESTER VI | |
| 37 | HORTICULTURE AND PLANT BREEDING | 189 |
| 38 | PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY | 195 |
| 39 | MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND BIOINFORMATICS | 202 |
| 40 | FORENSIC BOTANY | 210 |
| 41 | RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND BIOSTATISTICS | 215 |
| 42 | PLANT FIBRE TECHNOLOGY | 222 |
| 43 | BOARD OF STUDIES IN BOTANY | 230 |
| | | |

3

PREAMBLE

National Education Policy (NEP 2020) envisions 'higher education as playing an extremely important role in promoting human as well as societal wellbeing and in developing India as envisioned in its Constitution - a democratic, just, socially conscious, cultured, and humane nation upholding liberty, equality, fraternity, and justice for all' (Section 9.1). NEP also expects higher education 'to develop good, thoughtful, wellrounded, and creative individuals, enabling an individual to study one or more specialized areas of interest at a deep level, and also develop character, ethical and Constitutional values, intellectual curiosity, scientific temper, creativity, spirit of service, and 21st century capabilities across a range of disciplines including sciences, social sciences, arts, humanities, languages, as well as professional, technical, and vocational subjects' (Section 9.1.1). Hence, more than the creation of greater opportunities for individual employment, higher education represents the key to more vibrant, socially engaged, cooperative communities and a happier, cohesive, cultured, productive, innovative, progressive, and prosperous nation. (Section 9.1.3). NEP also identifies some of the major problems currently faced by the higher education system in India (Section 9.2) and envisions a complete overhaul and re-energizing of the higher education system to overcome these challenges and thereby deliver high-quality higher education, with equity and inclusion (Section 9.3). One of the major changes which the policy proposes is moving towards a more multidisciplinary undergraduate education (Section 9.3(b)) which develops all capacities of human beings -intellectual, aesthetic, social, physical, emotional, and moral in an integrated manner (Section 11.3). In order to achieve this in its full potential, NEP visions the adjusting of the structure and lengths of degree programmes accordingly. "The undergraduate degree will be of either 3 or 4-year duration, with multiple exit options within this period, with appropriate certifications, e.g., a certificate after completing 1 year in a discipline or field including vocational and professional areas, or a diploma after 2 years of study, or a Bachelor's degree after a 3year programme. The 4-year multidisciplinary Bachelor's programme, however, shall be the preferred option since it allows the opportunity to experience the full range of holistic and multidisciplinary education in addition to a focus on the chosen major and minors as per the choices of the student." (Section 11.9)

In accordance with the NEP 2020, the UGC formulated a new student-centric "Curriculum

and Credit Framework for Undergraduate Programmes (CCFUP)" incorporating a flexible choice-based credit system, multidisciplinary approach, and multiple entry and exit options and establishing three Broad Pathways,

(a) 3-year UG Degree,

(b) 4-year UG Degree (Honours), and

(c) 4-year UG Degree (Honours) with Research)

Accordingly, the Kerala Higher Education Reforms Commission 2022, headed by Prof Shyam B. Menon, has recommended a comprehensive reform in the undergraduate curriculum with the adoption of the 4-year undergraduate Programmes, which will bring undergraduate education in Kerala at par with the universities abroad. Consequently, Kerala State Curriculum Committee for Higher Education 2023 has been constituted, with Dr Suresh Das as Chairman, and they have proposed a model Kerala State Higher Education Curriculum framework for undergraduate education.

The University of Kerala has decided to introduce the Four Year Under Graduate Programmes (FYUGP) from the academic year 2024-2025 onwards in its teaching departments and all affiliated colleges, and has issued many draft documents and conducted college level awareness programmes about the same.

Mar Ivanios College, by virtue of its autonomy status, conferred in 2014 and extended in 2022, vide University Grants Commission (Conferment of Autonomous Status Upon Colleges and Measures for Maintenance of Standards in Autonomous Colleges) Regulations, 2023, has the power to review existing courses/programmes and, restructure, redesign and prescribe its own courses/programmes of study and syllabi and to formulate new courses/programmes within the nomenclature specified by UGC as per the Specification of Degrees 2014 as amended from time to time. Accordingly, the Board of Studies in Botany of Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous) proposed the implementation of the FYUGP scheme with effect from 2024 admission onwards and prepared the scheme and syllabi through many of the meetings and discussions. The Academic Council of the college which met on 30th April gave discussed the proposal and syllabi in detail and approved the same to be implemented from 2024 admission onwards, subject to the final directions of the University of Kerala.

The salient features of the syllabus prepared and presented by the Board of Studies include the following:

- The curriculum is designed based on Outcome Based Education (OBE) approach.
- The curriculum follows Choice-Based Credit System (CBCS): This system allows students to select courses from a prescribed list. A specified number of credits must be earned to award the degree

- The curriculum follows the basic framework, course wise/programme-wise minimum/maximum credits set by the University of Kerala for FYUGP and
- abides by the basic mandatory principles of Four Year Under Graduate Programmes (UoK-FYUGP) Regulations, 2024.
- The curriculum offers comprehensive insights into Plant Biology, Ecology, Taxonomy, Physiology, Genetics, Plant Pathology, Plant Biotechnology
- The course content, teaching methods, and learning outcomes align with the latest developments and advancements in the field.
- It clubs Emerging Research:, Technology, Interdisciplinary Approach and hands on training for an engaging learning experience

Graduate Attributes and Programme Outcomes (POs):

The National Higher Education Qualification Framework (NHEQF) envisages that students on completion of a programme of study must possess and demonstrate the expected graduate profile/attributes acquired through one or more modes of learning. The graduate profile/attributes indicate the quality and feature or characteristics of the graduate of a programme of study, including learning outcomes relating to the disciplinary area(s) relating to the chosen field(s) of learning and generic learning outcomes that are expected to be acquired by a graduate on completion of the programme(s) of study. The graduate profile/attributes include capabilities that help widen the current knowledge base and skills, gain and apply new knowledge and skills, undertake future studies independently, perform well in a chosen career, and play a constructive role as a responsible citizen in the society. The graduate profile/attributes are acquired incrementally and describe a set of competencies that are transferable beyond the study of a particular subject/disciplinary area and programme contexts in which they have been developed. Graduate profile/attributes are fostered through meaningful learning experiences made available through the curriculum and learning experience, the total college/university experience, and a process of critical and reflective thinking. Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous) is fully committed to ensuring the attainment of the necessary graduation attributes by the students. The college has clearly defined its raison de'tre, the philosophy of its existence, through the Motto "Truth Shall Liberate You" (Veritas Vos Liberabit) which refers to the ultimate enlightenment which can emerge only at the intersection of sharp intellect, sound physique, strong mind, staunch ethics, and profound spirituality. This is further made explicit through its Vision, Mission and Goals and the same expect all students who graduate from the college to:

- Have inculcated "the values of truth and charity for the protection and promotion of human dignity and of a cultural heritage, through teaching, research, and extension activities dedicated to society";
- Be co-creators of a vibrant academic community known for its innovation, intellectual rigour and social commitment;
- Be "intellectually trained, morally upright, socially committed, spiritually inspired and ecologically conscious young men and women who would be dedicated to working for the good of society, the nation and the world";
- Have acquired "global competencies and skills";
- Have inculcated a sense of harmony, equality and fraternity among youth, transcending religious, linguistic, regional or sectional diversities; and
- Have developed "scientific temper, humanism and the spirit of inquiry and reform".

Programme Outcomes are the expected student attributes achieved by a student after the student completes the FYUGP from any of the streams/pathways.

The Programme Outcomes (POs) for the FYUGP programmes across all streams and pathways, based on the above core philosophy, and in consonance with the National Higher Education Qualifications Framework (NHEQF) are given below:

By the end of the Four-Year Under-Graduate Programme, students will:

| PO 1 | Demonstrate the acquisition of all necessary knowledge and skills |
|-------------|---|
| | within their disciplinary/ multi-disciplinary areas of learning. These |
| | include the acquisition of: |
| | • comprehensive knowledge and coherent understanding of their chosen disciplinary/ interdisciplinary areas of study, their linkages with related fields, and the awareness of current trends in their chosen area of study; |
| | essential knowledge for skilled work in chosen field(s), including self-employment and entrepreneurship skills; |
| | • proficiency in specialized areas within chosen fields of study, encompassing diverse practical skills applicable to different situations within those fields; |
| | • the ability to apply learned knowledge to novel situations, solve problems, and relate concepts to real-world scenarios rather than just memorizing curriculum content. |

| PO 2 | Acquire problem-solving, critical thinking, analytical reasoning skills | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | and demonstrate creativity in their thought processes by demonstrating | | | | | | | | | |
| | the ability to: | | | | | | | | | |
| | solve different kinds of problems in familiar and non-familiar contexts both within and outside their disciplinary/ multidisciplinary areas of learning; apply analytic thought to a body of knowledge, including the analysis and evaluation of policies, and practices, as well as evidence, arguments, claims, and beliefs; analyse and synthesize data from a variety of sources and draw valid conclusions and support them with evidence and examples. the ability to plan, execute and report the results of an experiment or investigation; adhere to scientific temper and ethics in their thought process; adopt innovative, imaginative, lateral thinking, interpersonal skills and emotional intelligence; and | | | | | | | | | |
| PO 3 | incubate entrepreneurial and start-up ideas. Develop a profound environmental dedication by fostering ecological | | | | | | | | | |
| 105 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | awareness and engaging in actions that promote sustainable | | | | | | | | | |
| | development by achieving the ability to | | | | | | | | | |
| | recognize environmental and sustainability issues, and participate in actions to promote sustainable development as well as mitigate the effects of environmental degradation, climate change, and pollution; contribute to effective waste management, conservation of biological diversity, management of biological resources and biodiversity, forest and wildlife conservation, sustainable development and living, and the preservation of life in all forms. participate in community-engaged services/ developmental activities and thus exemplify the ideals of community engagement and service learning and deep social commitment. | | | | | | | | | |
| PO 4 | Accomplish perfect communication, teamwork, and leadership skills, | | | | | | | | | |
| | particularly in academic and professional settings, while demonstrating | | | | | | | | | |
| | nuance and attention to etiquette in all communicative contexts. This | | | | | | | | | |
| | will enable them to: | | | | | | | | | |
| | listen carefully, and read texts and research documents, and present complex information with clarity and precision to different audiences; express thoughts and ideas and communicate effectively through speech and writing using appropriate media; communicate using language which is respectful of gender and minority orientations; act together as a group or a team in the interests of a common cause and working efficiently as a member of a team; | | | | | | | | | |
| | • inspire the team with a vision to achieve a stated goal, and use | | | | | | | | | |

| | management skills to guide the team in the right direction. |
|-----|---|
| PO5 | Acquire the necessary skills, including 'learning to learn' skills, and |
| | foster innovative ideas to improve competence and employability, |
| | keeping pace with the evolving global landscape and technological |
| | advancements by demonstrating the ability to: |
| | pursue learning activities throughout life, through self-paced and self-directed learning aimed at personal development, meeting economic, social, and cultural objectives, and adapting to changing trades and demands of the workplace, including adapting to the changes in work processes in the context of the fourth industrial revolution, through knowledge/ skill development/reskilling; work independently, identify appropriate resources required for further learning; acquire organizational and time management skills to set self-defined goals and targets with timelines; be a proactive life-long learner. use ICT in a variety of learning and work situations; access, evaluate, and use a variety of relevant information sources, and use appropriate software for analysis of data; navigate cyberspaces by following appropriate ethical principles and cyber etiquette. use cutting edge AI tools with equal commitment to efficiency and ethics. |
| | think 'out of the box' and generate solutions to complex problems in unfamiliar contexts; |
| PO6 | Develop research-related skills including the ability to conceptualize |
| | research hypotheses/projects and adopt suitable tools and |
| | methodologies for analysis with: |
| | a keen sense of observation, inquiry, and capability for asking relevant/ appropriate research questions; the ability to problematize, synthesize, and articulate issues and design research proposals; the ability to define problems, formulate appropriate and relevant research questions, formulate hypotheses, test hypotheses using quantitative and qualitative data, establish hypotheses, make inferences based on the analysis and interpretation of data, and predict cause-and effect relationships; the capacity to develop appropriate methodology and tools for data collection; the appropriate use of statistical and other analytical tools and techniques; |
| | the ability to plan, execute and report the results of an experiment or investigation; the ability to acquire the understanding of basic research ethics and |

| | skills in practicing/doing ethics in the field/ in personal research |
|------------|---|
| | work, regardless of the funding authority or the field of study |
| PO7 | Assimilate a sound value system, a sense of autonomy, multicultural |
| | competence, social commitment, and the spirit of inclusivity and |
| | empathy by imbibing the spirit and the holistic ethos of the 'Multi- |
| | Dimensional Ivanian' (MDI) approach. This will enable them to: |
| | embrace and practice constitutional, humanistic, ethical, and moral values in life, including universal human values of integrity, truth, righteous conduct, peace, love, nonviolence, scientific temper, citizenship values; identify ethical issues related to work, follow ethical practices and be objective, unbiased, and truthful actions in all aspects of work, including avoiding unethical behaviour such as fabrication, falsification or misrepresentation of data, or committing plagiarism, and adhering to intellectual property rights; exercise responsibility and demonstrate accountability in applying knowledge and/or skills in work and/or learning contexts appropriate for the level of the qualification, including ensuring safety and accountable. |
| | security at workplaces; practice responsible global citizenship required for responding to contemporary global challenges, enabling learners to become aware of and understand global issues and to become active promoters of more peaceful, tolerant, inclusive, secure, and sustainable societies; effectively engage in a multicultural group/society and interact respectfully with diverse groups; |
| | identify with or understand the perspective, experiences, or points of view and emotions of another individual or group. demonstrate gender sensitivity and adopt a gender-neutral approach, as also empathy for the less advantaged and the differently-abled including those with learning disabilities; |
| | • demonstrate proficiency in arts/ sports/ games, physical, mental and emotional fitness, entrepreneurial /organizational /pubic speaking/environmental/ community-oriented areas by actively participating in the wide range of co-curricular activities that are available to the students of Mar Ivanios College. |

Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)

In conformity with the POs, the Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs) of the Major in BOTANY are drafted as given below:

| PSO 1 | Have a comprehensive understanding, awareness and appreciation of |
|-------|---|
| | nature |
| PSO 2 | Be able to analyse complex botanical problems, evaluate evidence, and |
| | formulate well-reasoned conclusions and direct explorative learning |

| PSO 3 | Uphold integrity, professionalism and respect for ethical principles | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PSO 4 | Acquire knowledge of plants for enhancing human health, wellness, and quality of life | | | | | | | | |
| PSO 5 | Possess strong research and analytical skills and contribute to advancements in the field of botany | | | | | | | | |
| PSO 6 | Enhance their laboratory skills using modern tools and techniques | | | | | | | | |
| PSO 7 | Integrate interdisciplinary knowledge and technological proficiency | | | | | | | | |
| PSO 8 | Address environmental challenges through sustainable practices | | | | | | | | |
| PSO 9 | Demonstrate proficiency in plant practices | | | | | | | | |

Course and Credit Structure of FYUGP

The pathway preferably followed by the department will be Major with Minor or Major with multiple disciplines of study.

| Sem | DSC (4 Cr) | DSE (4 Cr) | AEC (3 Cr) | SEC (3 Cr) | MDC (3 Cr) | VAC (3 Cr) | Internship (credit-2)/ Project/ Additional Courses (credit-12) | Total courses | Total credits |
|-------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| I | A-1 B-1 C-1 | | AEC (Eng)-1 AEC(OL)-2 | | MDC-1 | | | 6 | 21 |
| Π | A-2 B-2 C-2 | | AEC (Eng)-3 AEC(OL)-4 | | MDC-2 | | | 6 | 21 |
| III | A-2 B-2 C-2 | DSE A - 1 | | | MDC (Kerala Studies)- 3 | VAC -1 | | 6 | 22 |
| IV | A-4 A-5 | DSE A-2 | | SEC- 1 | | VAC -2 VAC -3 | Internship | 6 | 21 |
| V | A-6 A-7 A-8 | DSE -3 DSE -4 | | SEC- 2 | | | | 6 | 23 |
| VI | A-9 A-10 A-11 | DSE -5 DSE -6 | | SEC- 3 | | | | 6 | 23 |
| Total | A (11) B (3) | 6 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1* | 36 | 133 |

The Course and Credit Structure of FYUGP is given below:

| | C (3) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|--|---------------------|-----|--|
| EXIT OPTION AVAILABLE AND STUDENTS WILL BE AWARDED UG DEGREE WITH MAJOR IN A | | | | | | | | | | |
| VII | A-12 A-13 B/C-4 B/C-5 B/C-6 | DSE -7 | | | | | | 6 | 24 | |
| VIII | MOOC courses A -14, A -15 | | | | | | Research Project/ Internship /Project or 03 courses - 12Cr | 2+1**/ 3*** | 20 | |
| Total | A (15) B(3) C (3) B/C(3) | 7 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1*+1**/ 3*** | 44+1* + 1**/3*** | 177 | |

A – Major Discipline

B/C-Minor/Multiple discipline

* - Mandatory Internship at the end of Semester 4

** - Research Project/ Internship /Project as part of Honours with Research

*** - Additional courses of 4 credits each.

Cr - Credits

- Research group project for students exiting after UG 3 years: Students who propose to exit after 3 Year UG programme can do a group project with an extra two credits to obtain research experience in discipline-specific areas of the program. The BoS can decide the number of students for the group and the evaluation criteria.
- Students will be able to take other pathways permissible under University of Kerala Four Year Under Graduate Programmes (UoK-FYUGP) Regulations, 2024, subject to the availability of courses/ faculty/infrastructure of the college.
- The Board of Studies shall prepare and publish a list of online courses at different levels before the commencement of classes in the respective semester offered in various online educational platforms recognised by the academic

council of the college, which can be opted by the students for acquiring additional credits.

Course Participation/Attendance-

- A student shall be permitted to register for the end-semester evaluation of a specific course to acquire the credits only if the student has completed 75% of the prescribed classroom activities in physical, online, or blended modes, as stipulated by the BoS, including any makeup activities as specified by the faculty of that particular course.
- The reasons/cases of permissible authorised leave shall be specified by the college, with the approval of the Academic Council, ratified by the Governing Body.
- The condonation facility shall be availed as per the existing University/college norms.

Assessment and Evaluation

- 1. The assessment of a course shall combine a Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA) and an End Semester Evaluation (ESE).
- 2. For courses without practical/lab modules, 30% weightage shall be given for CCA and the remaining 70% of the weight shall be for the ESE.
- 3. CCA will have two sub-components: Formative Assessment (FA) and Summative Assessment (SA).
- 4. The CCA subcomponents will be given marks as per the following proportions:
 - Discipline specific summative assessment -15% of the total
 - Course attendance 5 % of the total.
 - Discipline specific formative assessment 10% of the total.
- 5. The details of summative and formative assessment criteria, including that of attendance, will be specified by each course coordinator at the beginning of the semester, with the approval of the respective Head of the Department/BoS Chairperson and the Principal, and will be published on the college website.
- 6. For courses with practical/lab modules, 40% weightage shall be given for CCA and the remaining 60% of the weight shall be for the ESE.
- 7. In such cases specified in the item above, the CCA subcomponents will be given marks as per the following proportions:

- Discipline specific summative assessment 10% of the total
- Course attendance (Formative) 5 % of the total
- Discipline specific formative assessment 15% of the total.
- Summative Assessment (Practical Record, Practical test, skill, etc). -10% of the total.

The above is given in detailed tabular form as follows:

| SI. | Activity Percentage (%) | | | | |
|-----|--|----------------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | Theory courses | Courses with practical | | |
| 1. | Summative Assessment (written Test or any other discipline specific assessment tools like Open book test, Lab reports, problem-based assignments, individual or team project report, case study report, literature survey, book reviews, video/film/documentary productions, etc) | 15 | 10 | | |
| 2. | Summative Assessment (Practical Record, Practical test, skill, etc) | | 10 | | |
| 3. | Formative Assessment (Attendance) | 5 | 5 | | |
| 4. | Formative Assessment (Class room activities, observation of skills, viva voce, quiz, interview, oral presentations, in class discussions, computerized adaptive testing, group tutorial work, reflection writing assignments, field study reports, self and peer assessments, service-learning activities, etc.) | 10 | 15 | | |
| | Total | 30 | 40 | | |

8. The Course Coordinator shall be responsible for evaluating all the components of CCA for the course in question. Any grievances regarding the same shall be submitted to the Course Coordinator within 5 days of the publication of the same on the department notice board or official class group. If the grievance is not settled at the Course Coordinator level, the student is free to appeal to the Head of the Department, within the next 3 days, who will discuss the same in the Department Level Monitoring Committee (DLMC). If still needed, students can further appeal to the College Level Monitoring Committee (ULMC) in a time period as specified by these bodies.

- 9. Regarding evaluation, one credit will be evaluated for 20 marks in a semester; thus, a 4-credit course will be evaluated for 80 marks, and 3-credit courses for 60 marks. However, any changes to this if brought by the University will be followed.
- 10. The duration of the end semester examination of a course with 4 credits will be 2 hours and the same for a course with 3 credits may be 1.5 hours/2 hours.

| Course | Credit | | Ma | arks | | Lecture | | Practical | | |
|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| | Lecture | Lecture Practical Lecture Practical C | | CCA | A (30%) ESE | | CCA (40%) | | ESE | |
| | | | | | SA (50%) | FA (50%) | (70%) | SA (50%) | FA (50%) | (60%) |
| | 4 | 0 | 80 | 0 | 12 | 12 | 56 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 3 | 1 | 60 | 20 | 9 | 9 | 42 | 4 | 4 | 12 |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | 40 | 40 | 6 | 6 | 28 | 8 | 8 | 24 |
| credit | 1 | 3 | 20 | 60 | 3 | 3 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 36 |
| courses | 0 | 4 | 0 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 48 |
| | Credits | | Marks | Marks | | Lecture | | | | |
| | Lecture | Practical | Lecture | Practical | CCA (30%) | | ESE | CCA (4 | 0%) | ESE |
| 3 | | | | | SA | FA | (70%) | SA | FA | (60%) |
| credit | | | | | (50%) | (50%) | | (50%) | (50%) | |
| courses | 3 | 0 | 60 | 0 | 9 | 9 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 2 | 1 | 40 | 20 | 6 | 6 | 28 | 4 | 4 | 12 |
| | 1 | 2 | 20 | 40 | 3 | 3 | 14 | 8 | 8 | 24 |
| | 0 | 3 | 0 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 12 | 36 |

Mark Distribution Table

Letter Grades and Grade Point

- **1.** A mark system is followed to evaluate each question. For each course in the semester, letter grades and grade points are introduced in a 10-point indirect grading system as per the guidelines given below.
- 2. The Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) is computed from the grades to measure the student's performance in a given semester. The SGPA is based on the current term's grades, while the Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is based on the grades in all courses taken after joining the programme of study.
- 3. The weighted grade point will be mentioned in the student's final grade cards, issued by the college, based on the marks obtained.
- 4. The grades and grade points will be given as per the following format:

| Letter Grade | Grade Point | Percentage of marks (X) (CCA + ESE together) | Class | |
|---------------------------|-------------|---|-----------------|--|
| O (Outstanding) | 10 | <i>X</i> ≥ 95% | FIRST CLASS | |
| A+ (Excellent) | 9 | $85\% \le X < 95\%$ | WITH | |
| A (Very Good) | 8 | $75\% \le X < 85\%$ | DISTINCTION | |
| B+ (Good) | 7 | $65\% \le X < 75\%$ | | |
| B (Above Average) | 6 | $55\% \le X < 65\%$ | FIRST CLASS | |
| C (Average) | 5 | $45\% \le X < 55\%$ | SECOND CLASS | |
| P (Pass)* | 4 | $35\% \le X < 45\%$ | THIRD CLASS | |
| F (Fail) | 0 | X< 35% | FAIL | |
| Ab (Absent) | 0 | | FAIL | |

- For a course PASS, separate minimum of 35% is needed for CCA and ESE.
- Less than 35% in either ESE or CCA is FAIL.

Computation of SGPA and CGPA

SGPA (Semester Grade Point Average) and CGPA (cumulative Grade Point Average) will be computed as follows:

1. The SGPA is the ratio of the sum of the product of the number of credits with the grade points scored by a student in all the courses taken by a student and the sum of the number of credits of all the courses undergone by a student in the semester. That is,

$$S_j = \frac{\sum (C_{ij} \times G_{ij})}{\sum C_{ij}}$$

where S_j is the SGPA in the jthsemester,

 C_{ij} is the number of credits for the ith course in the jthsemester, and

 G_{ij} is the the grade point scored by the student in the ith course in the jth semester.

2. The CGPA is also calculated in the same manner considering all the courses undergone by a student over all the semesters of a programme. That is, $CGPA = \frac{\sum (C_i \times S_i)}{\sum C_i}$

where S_i is the SGPA in the ith semester and

 $\sum C_i$ is the total number of credits in the ith semester.

- 3. The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded to 2 decimal points and reported in the transcripts
- 4. **Requirement for the successful completion of a Semester**: SGPA of 4 or above and a PASS in all the courses, that is, minimum total of 35% mark in each course (CCA + ESE), with a separate minimum of 35% mark for both CCA and ESE. Appropriate and permissible rules of rounding off numbers may be adopted as per decisions of the Academic Council.

Dr. Bindu Alex Chairman BoS Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous), Thiruvananthapuram

Thiruvananthapuram 10-05-2024

List of Courses

| COURSE CODE | OURSE CODE COURSE TITLE | | CREDITS | HOUR DISTRIBUTION PER WEEK | | | |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|--|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | SEMESTER I Aca | domic Loval 1 | 0 100 | L | Т | Р | |
| MIUK1DSCBOT | DIVERSITY OF | | <i>,</i> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | | | |
| 100.1 | PLANTS I | DSCA1 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| MIUK1DSCBOT | INTRODUCTORY | | | | | | |
| 101.1 | BOTANY | DSCB/C | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| MIUK1DSCBOT | PLANT SCIENCE- AN | | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| 102.1 | OVERVIEW | DSCB/C * | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| MIUK1DSCBOT 103.1 | ORGANIC FARMING | MDC | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | |
| | SEMESTER II Aca | ademic Level 1 | 00-199 | | | | |
| MIUK2DSCBOT 150.1 | DIVERSITY OF PLANTS II | DSCA2 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| MIUK2DSCBOT 151.1 | GREEN INITIATIVES WITH FUTURE PRESPECTIVES | DSCB/C * | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| MIUK2DSCBOT 152.1 | ART OF GARDENING | DSCB/C | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| MIUK2MDCBO T 153.1 | SUSTAINABLE TOURISM | MDC | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | |
| | SEMESTER III A | cademic Level | 200-299 | | | | |
| MIUK3DSCBOT 200.1 | ANATOMY OF FLOWERING PLANTS | DSC A3 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| MIUK3DSCBOT 201.1 | PLANT PATHOLOGY AND DEFENSE MECHANISM | DSC B/C * | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| MIUK3DSCBOT 202.1 | BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT | DSC B/C | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |

| MIUK3 DSE | MICROTECHNIQUES | DCE | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
|----------------------|--|----------------|---------|---|---|---|
| BOT 203.1 | AND BIOPHYSICS | DSE | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| MIUK3VACBOT | WASTE | VAC | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 204.1 | MANAGEMENT | VAC | 5 | 2 | U | 2 |
| | SEMESTER IV Ac | cademic Level | 200-299 | | | |
| MIUK4DSCBOT 250.1 | ANGIOSPERM MORPHOLOGY AND REPRODUCTIVE BOTANY | DSCA4 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| MIUK4DSCBOT 251.1 | CELL AND EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY | DSCA5 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| MIUK4DSCBOT 252.1 | MICROBIOLOGY | DSCB/C | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| MIUK4DSCBOT 253.1 | PHYTOCHEMISTRY | DSCB/C | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| MIUK4DSEBOT 254.1 | ETHNOBOTANY AND PHARMACOGNOSY | DSE | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| MIUK4SECBOT 255.1 | MEDICINAL PLANT MERCHANDISING | SEC | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| MIUK4VACBOT 256.1 | FOOD PROCESSING | VAC | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| MIUK4VACBOT 257.1 | AQUAPONICS AND HYDROPONICS | VAC | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| | SEMESTER V Ac | ademic Level 3 | 800-399 | | | |
| MIUK5DSCBOT 300.1 | TAXONOMY OF ANGIOSPERMS AND ECONOMIC BOTANY | DSC A6 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| MIUK5DSCBOT 301.1 | ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE | DSC A7 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| MIUK5DSCBOT 302.1 | GENETICS | DSC A8 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| MIUK5DSEBOT 303.1 | PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY | DSE | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |

| MIUK5DSEBOT 304.1 | FORESTRY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY | DSE * | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|---------|---|---|---|
| MIUK5SECBOT 305.1 | MUSHROOM CULTIVATION | SEC | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| | SEMESTER VI Ac | ademic Level . | 300-399 | | | |
| MIUK6 DSCBOT 350.1 | HORTICULTURE AND PLANT BREEDING | DSC A9 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| MIUK6 DSCBOT 351.1 | PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY | DSC A10 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| MIUK6DSCBOT 352.1 | MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND BIOINFORMATICS | DSC A11 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| MIUK6DSEBOT 353.1 | FORENSIC BOTANY | DSE * | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| MIUK6DSEBOT 354.1 | RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND BIOSTATISTICS | DSE | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| MIUK6SECBOT 355.1 | PLANT FIBRE TECHNOLOGY | SEC | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 |

* Mainly for Botany and Biotechnology Interdisciplinary Course

SEMESTER I



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | BOTANY | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK1DSCE | OT 100.1 | | | | | |
| Course Title | DIVERSITY | OF PLAN | ГS I | | | | |
| Type of Course | DSC A1 | | | | | | |
| Semester | Ι | | | | | | |
| Academic Level | 100 - 149 | | | | | | |
| Course Details | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | |
| | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | |
| Pre-requisites | Curiosity in p | Curiosity in plants | | | | | |
| Course | Eye Candy for | or budding | botanist, kr | nowledge abo | out fascinating | | |
| Summary | plants | | | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs | | | | | | |
|--------|------|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| I | | History | 7 | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Origin | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Contribution of Botanist with special reference to Indian Scientists. | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | Botany as Mother Science, Influence on other science fields- medicine, art, Paintings, literary works, poetry, aesthetic values, philosophical approach. | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | Activity- Prepare a short biography on any luminary in the field | | | | | | | |
| II | | Wonders of Plant World | 7 | | | | | | |

| | 5 | Fascinating World of plants | | | | |
|-----|----------|---|----|--|--|--|
| | 6 | Overview of plant diversity, List of largest/ smallest plants, | | | | |
| | | Biggest/ smallest flowers, Largest to smallest seeds | | | | |
| | 7 | Heterotrophic plants | | | | |
| | 8 | Adaptations for pollination | | | | |
| | 9 | Activity- Explore and document the various adaptations in | | | | |
| | | flowers | | | | |
| III | | Classification | 8 | | | |
| | 10 | Two kingdom classification, Five kingdom classification | | | | |
| | 11 | Introduction to plant kingdom (Algae, Fungi, Bryophyta, | | | | |
| | | Pteridophyta, Gymnosperm, Angiosperm) | | | | |
| | 12 | Classification of plants based on plant taxonomy, life cycle, | | | | |
| | | flowering, non- flowering and number of seeds. | | | | |
| | 13 | ctivity- Collect, preserve or propagate any two bryophytes | | | | |
| | | and pteridophytes | | | | |
| IV | H | uman-Plant Synergy: Exploring Collaborative Dynamics | 8 | | | |
| | 14 | Plants and Civilization- Plants of Antiquity, Plants in Human | | | | |
| | | Health through the Ages | | | | |
| | 15 | The cultural and social significance of plants in different | | | | |
| | | societies, including their roles in rituals, traditions, art, | | | | |
| | | literature, and spiritual practices. Special reference to the | | | | |
| | | culture of Kerala. | | | | |
| | 16 | Plants used as pigments in art, Poetic Botany Movement | | | | |
| | 17 | Activity- a) Discover the plants mentioned in popular culture, | | | | |
| | | like music, poetry, mural art etc | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| V | | Hotspots of Western Ghats | 15 | | | |
| V | 18 | Hotspots of Western Ghats Geography, Climate, Biodiversity, Hotspots and Importance. | 15 | | | |
| V | 18 19 | - | 15 | | | |
| V | | Geography, Climate, Biodiversity, Hotspots and Importance. | 15 | | | |

Practicals (30 hrs)

- 1. Visit to Sites in Western Ghats
- 2. Photograph and Document.

3. Open-ended Exploration across various domains such as agriculture, medicine, culture, art literature and ecology on the vital role of plants in human life.

References:

- 1 Hill, A. F. (1952). Economic botany. A textbook of useful plants and plant products. *Economic botany. A textbook of useful plants and plant products.*, (2nd edn).
- 2 Pandey, B. P. (1999). *Economic botany*. S. Chand Publishing.
- 3 Chowdery, S.J. S.K. Murthi (2000) *Plant Diversity and Conservation* In India An Overview
- 4 .Kochhar S.L. (2016). Economic Botany A Comprehensive Study (5th Ed).
 Cambridge English
- 5 Peter Tompkins · Christopher Bird. (2020) The Secret Life of Plants: A Fascinating Account of the Physical, Emotional, and Spiritual Relations Between Plants and Man. Audiobook.
- 6 Sambamurty A.U. (2020). A Text Book of Modern Economic Botany. CBS.
- 7 Alexopoulos C.J& Mims C.V(1988). Introductory Mycology, JohnWiley&Sons.
- 8 Bilgarmi, K. S &Saha, L. C. (2010). *A Textbook of Algae*. CBS Publishers, New Delhi.
- 9 Chapman V.J & Chapman D.J (1973). The Algae, Macmillan.
- 10 Dube H C (2012). An Introduction to Fungi 4th Edition, Scientific Publishers
- 11 Dube H C (2007). A text book of Fungi, Bacteria & Virus student edition, Scientific Publishers.
- 12 Asthana D.K and MeeraAsthana, (2006).AText Book of Environmental Studies,S. Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|------|--|-----------|-----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addressed |
| CO-1 | Understand the contributions of Indian Botanists | U | PSO-1, |
| CO-2 | Create enthusiasm in Students | U, An | PSO-1,7 |
| CO-3 | Familiarizing students about Basics of | U, An | PSO-1 |

| R- | | classification, plant types and vital position of | | |
|-----------|-------------|---|-------|-------|
| Remember, | | Western Ghats | | |
| U- | CO-4 | Understanding tips for creating documentary | C, Ap | PSO-6 |
| Understan | | | | |

d, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: DIVERSITY OF PLANTS I

Credits: 2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO No. | СО | ΡΟ | PSO | Cognitive Level | Knowledge Category | Lecture (L) /Tutorial (T)/ Practical (P) |
|-----------|--|-----|-----|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 1 | UnderstandthecontributionsofIndianBotanists | 1 | 1 | U | F | L |
| 2 | Create enthusiasm in Students | 2,3 | 1,7 | U, An | М | T /P |
| 3 | Familiarizing students about Basics of classification, plant types and vital position of Western Ghats | 1 | 1 | U, An | F | L |
| 4 | Understanding tips for creating documentary | 5 | 6 | C, Ap | P, M | Р |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р О 1 | PO 2 | P O 3 | P O 4 | P O 5 | Р О 6 | P O 7 | P S O 1 | P S O 2 | P S O 3 | P S O 4 | P S O 5 | P S O 6 | P S O 7 | P S O 8 | P S O 9 |
|-----|-------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 3 | - | - |
| CO3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO4 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal Exam | Assignment | Project Evaluation | End Semester Examinations |
|------|------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| CO 1 | √ | | | ✓ |
| CO 2 | | √ | | √ |
| CO 3 | √ | √ | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| CO 4 | | | \checkmark | |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK1DSCBOT 101.1 | | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | INTRODUCTO | INTRODUCTORY BOTANY | | | | | | | |
| Type of | DSC B/C | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Ι | | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 100 - 149 | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | | |
| Pre- | Needs Curiosity a | and interest i | n Plants. | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | By the end of the | course, stu | dents will be | e able to expl | ain what plant | | | | |
| Summary | life, their life proc | cess, evoluti | on is. | | | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs | | | | | |
|--------|------|---|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| I | | Chemistry of plant life | | | | | | |
| | 1 | What is life? | | | | | | |
| | | PLANT LIFE- What are Plants? What are the parts of a plant? | | | | | | |
| | | How do plants reproduce? Why are the plants important? | | | | | | |
| | | What is a seed? Where do seeds come from? | | | | | | |
| | 2 | From seeds to plants:- Planting seeds, Growing plants without | | | | | | |
| | | seeds, Plants need water, Plats grow towards light, Where | | | | | | |
| | | does our food come from. Photosynthesis, Respiration, | | | | | | |
| | | Growth and death in plants /Life cycle of a plant. (brief). | | | | | | |
| | 3 | Plant nutrients, Plant food elements, The value of soil | | | | | | |

| | | elements as plant food, Role of plant food elements inn their | |
|-----|----|--|---|
| | | growth, Inorganic plant toxins and stimulants. | |
| | 4 | Activity:- Chart preparation and exhibition of different | |
| | | process in plant life. | |
| II | | Evolution | 8 |
| | 5 | How plants evolved? From green algae. | |
| | | Plant diversity: evolutionary trends/Ancestral plants; | |
| | | "Bryophytes" | |
| | 6 | Got leaves- Lycophytes and ferns, Got seeds -Gymnosperms, | |
| | | Got flowers- Angiosperms | |
| | 7 | Avascular and vascular plants, Diversity of vascular plants | |
| | | Angiosperms- Monocots-dicots, Leaves, stems. | |
| | 8 | Activity 1 :- Power point presentation of plant evolution | |
| | | | |
| III | | Plant Behaviour | 7 |
| | 9 | The reproductive adaptations of angiosperm include flowers | |
| | | and fruits, Flower and pollination, fruits, seeds and dispersal | |
| | 10 | Angiosperms are very diverse in flowering and fruit setting | |
| | 11 | Agiosperm - central importance in ecological communities | |
| | | (Defence mechanism for survival, Interactions to increase in | |
| | | dominance) | |
| | 12 | Ecological plant community | |
| | 13 | Activity: 1. Setting up experiment to demonstrate | |
| | | phototropism, the bending of plant stems towards light. | |
| | | Activity:2. Setting experiments with seeds or seedlings in | |
| | | different orientations (e.g., horizontal and vertical). Students | |
| | | need to observe and compare the direction of root and stem | |
| | | growth and discuss the mechanisms. | _ |
| IV | | Plants and people | 5 |
| | 14 | Food, medicines | |
| | 15 | Sacred, magical and monstrous plants | |
| | 16 | Plant people and sustainability | 1 |

| | 17 | Plant communities, energy and production | |
|---|----|--|----|
| | 18 | Global change and plants | |
| V | | Evaluation | 15 |
| | 19 | Human welfare greatly depends on plants - justify | |
| | 20 | Evolution to Genetic engineering | |
| | 21 | Biofuels offer the opportunities of reducing fossil fuel | |
| | | dependency | |

Practicals: (30 hrs)

- 1. Setting a garden in your campus with different types of plants.
- 2. Explore seed dispersal mechanisms by collecting and studying seeds from different plant species.
- Divide students into different groups. Assign them different roles and have them role-play interactions such as defence responses or symbiotic relationships.
 Refrences:
- Uno, Storey& Moore, Principles of Botany, 2001, McGraw Hill. Kenrick,P. & Crane, P. The Origin & early diversification of land plants (1997), Smithsonian Institute Press.
- Bell, P.R. & Hensley, A.R. Green plants; their Origin & Diversity (2nd ed.), 2000, Cambridge University Press
- 3. Frenchel, T. The origin & early Evolution of life, 2002, Oxford University Press.
- Hait, G., Ghosh, A. and Bhattacharya, K. A Text Book of Botany (Vols. I, II & III), 2007, New Central Book Agency
- 5. Lock, A.J., & Evans, D.E., Plant Biology, 2001, Viva Books
- Mitra, D., Guha, J. & Chowdhuri, S.K. Studies in Botany (Vols. I & II), Latest Ed., Das Printers
 - •

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|------|---|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Explain what is plant life | U | PSO-1,4 |
| CO-2 | Explain how plant function, reproduce and are | R, U | PSO- 1,4 |

| | adapted to their environment | | |
|------|--|-------|---------|
| CO-3 | Recognize major groups of plants and identify and discuss their evolution | An, E | PSO-4 |
| CO-4 | Understand the importance of plants to people and other organisms. | E, Ap | PSO-4 |
| CO-5 | Understand the fascinating ways in which plants respond to their environment and interact with other organisms | U, E | PSO-1,4 |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: INTRODUCTORY BOTANY

| CO No. | СО | PO | PSO | Cognitive | Knowledge | Lecture (L) |
|--------|--|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| | | | | Level | Category | /Tutorial (T)/ Practical (P) |
| CO-1 | Explain what is plant life | 1 | 1,4 | U | F | L |
| CO-2 | Explain how plant function, reproduce and are adapted to their environment | 1 | 1,4 | R, U | F, C | T /P |
| CO-3 | Recognize major groups of plants and identify and discuss their evolution | 1 | 4 | An, E | F,C | L |
| CO-4 | Understand the importance of plants to people | 1,7 | 4 | E, Ap | М | L |

Credits: 2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| | and other | | | | | |
|------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|---|-----|
| | organisms. | | | | | |
| CO-5 | Understand the | 1,3 | 1,4 | U, E | М | L/T |
| | fascinating ways | | | | | |
| | in which plants | | | | | |
| | respond to their | | | | | |
| | environment and | | | | | |
| | interact with other | | | | | |
| | organisms | | | | | |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | P | PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| CO3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO4 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO5 | 2 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End Semester |
|------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations |
| CO 1 | | √ | | ✓ |
| CO 2 | √ | √ | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| CO 3 | √ | √ | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| CO 4 | | √ | | \checkmark |
| CO 5 | | √ | | \checkmark |

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK1DSCBOT 102.1 | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | PLANT SCIENC | CE: AN OV | ERVIEW | | | | | |
| Type of | DSC B/C | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Ι | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 100 – 149 | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | |
| Pre- | Needs Curiosity a | and interest i | n Plants. | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | |
| Course | The course aims | to offer ba | sic understa | nding about | the plant cell | | | |
| Summary | structure and its o | composition | and to expl | ore the avenu | ues offered for | | | |
| | career in the field | of Botany | | | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | t Content | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| I | | The Plant Network | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Plants as dynamic systems- Plant sociobiology - | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Interconnectedness and Adaptation in Open Systems | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (cooperation and communication, behaviors) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Social Learning and Memory in plants - mycorrhizal network, plant micro biome | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | Kin Recognition and Altruism | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | Activity- Review latest literature and present a report | | | | | | | | | | |

| II | | Plant cell structure | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 5 | Key vocabulary terms relating to plant cell structure. | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | With the help of a permanent slide draw and label the parts of | | | | | | | |
| | | a | | | | | | | |
| | | plant cell. | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | Study and demonstrate the functions of plant cell parts. | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Activity- Collect five different plants and study the structure | | | | | | | |
| | | of common cells in the collected plants. | | | | | | | |
| III | | Plants: An Overview | 10 | | | | | | |
| | 9 | Dicot and Monocot – features | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Structure of leaf, root and stem (brief- main characters only) | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | Study the modifications of leaf, root and Stem and their | | | | | | | |
| | | functions. | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | Activity- Label the part of the leaf, root, stem with the help of | | | | | | | |
| | | a real plant. | | | | | | | |
| IV | | Interdisciplinary Reach of Botanical Science | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | Space Science- space exploration and habitation, plant growth | | | | | | | |
| | | in microgravity environments, bioregenerative life support | | | | | | | |
| | | systems, and extraterrestrial agriculture for long-duration | | | | | | | |
| | | space missions | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | Medicine | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | Activity- Case study on "Artemisinin: The journey from | | | | | | | |
| | | natural product to Nobel Prize" | | | | | | | |
| V | | Exploring Botany and Plant Science Careers | 15 | | | | | | |
| | 16 | Invited talks by eminent professionals | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | Efficiency to find out a job related to plant science | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | To build a determined personality through this course. | | | | | | | |
| Practical | ls. (30 | hrs) | | | | | | | |

Practicals: (30 hrs.)

- 1. Explore the campus and its surroundings.
- 2. Collect different types of plant and plant parts.
- **3.** Photograph and document.
 - •

References:

- Gagliano, M., Vyazovskiy, V. V., Borbély, A. A., Grimonprez, M., & Depczynski, M. (2016). Learning by association in plants. Scientific reports, 6(1), 38427.
- 2. Michmizos, D., & Hilioti, Z. (2019). A roadmap towards a functional paradigm for learning & memory in plants. Journal of plant physiology, 232, 209-215.
- Simard, S. W. (2018). Mycorrhizal networks facilitate tree communication, learning, and memory. In Memory and learning in plants (pp. 191-213). Springer, Cham.
- Leopold, A. C. (2014). Smart plants: memory and communication without brains. Plant signaling & behavior, 9(10), e972268.
- Karban, R., Shiojiri, K., Ishizaki, S., Wetzel, W. C., & Evans, R. Y. (2013). Kin recognition affects plant communication and defence. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences, 280(1756), 20123062.
- Anten, N. P., & Chen, B. J. (2021). Detect thy family: mechanisms, ecology and agricultural aspects of kin recognition in plants. Plant, Cell & Environment, 44(4), 1059-1071.
- Rendle, A. B. (2005). Flowering Plants and Their Classification (Vol. 2). Daya Books.
- Michael, O. S. (2015). Artemisinin: The journey from natural product to Nobel Prize. Annals of Ibadan Postgraduate Medicine, 13(2), 113-117.
- 9. Pollan, M. (2002). *The botany of desire: A plant's-eye view of the world*. Random house trade paperbacks.
- Smith, A. M., Coupland, G., Dolan, L., Harberd, N., Jones, J., Martin, C., & Amey, A. (2009). *Plant biology*. Garland Science.
- 11. Capon, B. (2010). Botany for gardeners. Timber Press.
- Coutler E. G. (1969) Plant Anatomy Part I Cells and Tissues Edward Arnold, London
- 13. Esau K (1965) Plant Anatomy- Wiley Eastern, NewYork.

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|-------|---|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Identify and classify plants based on their | U | PSO-1 |
| | characteristics | | |
| CO -2 | Describe the structure and function of plant parts. | U, E | PSO-1 |
| CO-3 | Realize the importance of botany and related | An | PSO-1, 7 |
| | career. | | |
| CO-4 | Explore the diversity of plants. | Ap, E | PSO-1 |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: PLANT SCIENCE: AN OVERVIEW

Credits: 2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO No. | CO | РО | PSO | Cognitive Level | Knowledge Category | Lecture (L) /Tutorial (T)/ Practical (P) |
|-----------|--|-----|-----|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 1 | Identify and classify plantsbasedoncharacteristics | 1 | 1 | U | F | L |
| 2 | Describe the structure and function of plant parts. | 1 | 1 | U, E | F,C | Т /Р |
| 3 | Realize the importance of botany and related career. | 1,5 | 1,7 | An | М | L |
| 4 | Explore the diversity of plants. | 1 | 1 | Ap, E | Р | Р |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | ?O | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO3 | 3 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| CO4 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End | Semester |
|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations | |
| CO 1 | √ | | | √ | |
| CO 2 | \checkmark | \checkmark | \checkmark | √ | |
| CO 3 | √ | ~ | \checkmark | 1 | |
| CO 4 | | V | | | |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK1DSCBOT | MIUK1DSCBOT 103.1 | | | | | | |
| Course Title | ORGANIC FAR | MING | | | | | | |
| Type of | MDC | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Ι | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 100 – 149 | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | |
| | 3 | 2 hours | - | 2 hours | 4 | | | |
| Pre- | Interest in plant p | ractices | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Will be able to | o understar | d the con | cept of org | anic farming, | | | |
| Summary | understand the s | cope and in | mportance of | of organic fa | arming and to | | | |
| | ensure safe and a | healthy foo | d production | | | | | |
| | Healthy | Soil-Health | y Plants-Su | stainable Lif | fe | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs |
|--------|------|---|-----|
| Ι | | FUNDAMENTALS OF ORGANIC FARMING | 6 |
| | 1 | Introduction, Need and benefits of organic farming. | |
| | 2 | Organic farming: Definition, Concept, Opportunity, Benefits | |
| | | and Challenge, Types of Farming (Advantage & disadvantage | |
| | | of each system). | |
| | 3 | Sustainable cultivation with a promising future: Integrated | |
| | | Farming system (Combination of Organic and Inorganic), | |

| | | Mixed Farming, Intercropping. Importance and benefits of intercropping and crop rotation. | |
|-----|------|--|----|
| | 4 | Certification and Marketing: Inspection, Certification and Labelling procedure, Marketing and Export. | |
| | 5 | Activity: Visit different farming areas and make a chart of Comparison of organic and conventional farming. | |
| II | | PREPARATION AND APPLICATION OF ORGANIC | 8 |
| | INPU | T | |
| | 6 | Need and benefits of organic fertilizers. | |
| | 7 | Preparation of organic fertilizers and converting soil into organic (Demonstrations and land preparation from an organic farm) | |
| | 8 | Organic manures and methods of composting: Preparation of green pesticides such as panchagavya, jeevamrutam, vermicomposting, Azolla cultivation. | |
| | 9 | Activity: Visit to Organic farm to study the various components, identification and utilization of Organic products. | |
| III | | USE OF MICRO ORGANISMS | 10 |
| | 10 | Need, benefits and management of microorganisms. Active promotion of soil organisms. Soil microorganisms as fertilizer drivers. Bio fertilizers, definition, importance and advantages, Sources of Bio fertilizers -Bacteria, Cyanobacteria, Mycorrhiza and PSM. | |
| | 11 | Definition, Composition of Soil- Soil texture and Types, Soil structure, Soil Profile, Humus & Soil pH, Role of Soil in Organic Farming, Soil factors affecting plant Growth: light, heat, water, humidity, pH and Nutrition, C: N ratio of good fertile Soil, Soil fertility as the basis of organic production, Humus building (Brief description only). How to increase humus content in long term and increase the nutrient supply in short | |

| | | term? | | | | | | | |
|----|----|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 12 | Activity: Method of application of different types of fertilizer | | | | | | | |
| | | and | | | | | | | |
| | | Green manure. | | | | | | | |
| IV | | BOTANICAL AND FUNGAL BIOPESTICIDES | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | Biological control agents and their characteristics. | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | Types of biopesticides:- advantages and disadvantages | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | Characteristics of biological fungicides-Trichoderma, | | | | | | | |
| | | Pseudomonas and Fusarium species; production and | | | | | | | |
| | | processing of biological fungicides. | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | Bioinsecticides and nematicides | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | Activity: Preparation of Neem products and other botanicals | | | | | | | |
| | | for Pest and disease control. | | | | | | | |
| V | | PLANT NUTRIENTS | 15 | | | | | | |
| | 18 | Effect of plant population on growth and yield based on | | | | | | | |
| | | sources of nutrients-Prepare some plant nutrients with the | | | | | | | |
| | | help of organic farmers. | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | Nutrient use efficiency, meaning and factors affecting nutrient | | | | | | | |
| | | use efficiency. | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | Activity: Preparation of Organic Compost-Over ground | | | | | | | |
| | | compost, Pit compost, Liquid compost, Vermi compost (any | | | | | | | |
| | | one) | | | | | | | |

Practicals: (30 hrs.)

- 1. Practicing and experiencing in Farmer's Fields.
- 2. Preparation of vermicompost.
- **3.** Training on preparation of Neem kernel powder and Neem Kernel Aquaous Extract (NKAE)
- 4. Preparation of Panchagavya/ Jeevamrutam

•

References:

- 1. Sharma, Arun K. 2002. A Handbook of Organic farming. Agrobios, India.
- 2. Sathe, T.V. 2004, Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya Publishers.

3. Alvares, C. 1996. The Organic Farming Source Book. The Other India Press, Mapusa, Goa.

4. Gupta, M., 2004. Organic Agriculture Development in India. ABD publishers, Jaipur, India.

5. S.P. Palaniappan, K. Annadurai, 1999. Organic Farming- Theory and Practice, Scientific

Publishers, Jodhpur, India.

6. Dr. Pratiksha Raghuvanoki. Handbook of Organic Farming.

7. Organic Farming: The Ecological System- Agronomy Monograph 54, ASA, USA.

8. Subha Rao, N.S. 200, Soil Microbiology, Oxford & IBH Publishers, New Delhi

9. Dongarjal R. P. and Zade S.B. 2019. Insect Ecology and Integrated Pest Management, Akinik Publications, New Delhi.

10. Guideline of National Project on Organic Farming, Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, INM Division, Ministry of Agriculture, Govt. of India

11. Dushyent Gehlot. 2005. Organic Farming- standards, accreditation, certification and inspection. Agribios, India.

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|-------|--|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Acquire knowledge and skills necessary to | U, Ap | PSO-4 |
| | practice sustainable agriculture and the production | | |
| | of healthy, organic food. | | |
| CO-2 | Understand various principles, need and prospect | Ap, An | PSO-8 |
| | of organic farming including the importance of | | |
| | sustainability, biodiversity and ecological balance. | | |
| CO -3 | Gain hands on experience through field work, | Ap, C | PSO-6 |
| | farm visits or practical exercises to apply their | | |
| | knowledge in a real world setting. | | |
| CO-4 | Explore the significance of soil health in organic | R, U, | PSO-9 |
| | farming and various methods to enhance soil | | |
| | fertility through composting and crop rotation. | | |

Course Outcomes

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: ORGANIC FARMING

Credits: 2:0:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO | СО | PO | PSO | Cognitive | Knowledge | Lecture |
|------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| No. | | | | Level | Category | (L) |
| | | | | | | /Tutorial |
| | | | | | | (T)/ |
| | | | | | | Practical |
| | | | | | | (P) |
| CO- | Acquire knowledge and | 1 | 4 | U, Ap | F, M | L |
| 1 | skills necessary to | | | | | |
| | practice sustainable | | | | | |
| | agriculture and the | | | | | |
| | production of healthy, | | | | | |
| | organic food. | | | | | |
| CO- | Understand various | 3 | 8 | Ap, An | С | T /P |
| 2 | principles, need and | | | | | |
| | prospect of organic | | | | | |
| | farming including the | | | | | |
| | importance of | | | | | |
| | sustainability, | | | | | |
| | biodiversity and | | | | | |
| | ecological balance. | | | | | |
| CO - | Gain hands on | 5 | 6 | Ap, C | C, P | L/P |
| 3 | experience through | | | | | |
| | field work, farm visits | | | | | |
| | or practical exercises to | | | | | |
| | apply their knowledge | | | | | |
| | in a real world setting. | | | | | |
| CO- | Explore the | 1,5 | 9 | R, U, | P, M | L |
| 4 | significance of soil | | | | | |
| | health in organic | | | | | |

| farming and various | | |
|------------------------|--|--|
| methods to enhance | | |
| soil fertility through | | |
| composting and crop | | |
| rotation. | | |

| F-Factual, C- | Conceptual. | P-Procedural | , M-Metacognitive |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| I I actually C | conceptual, | I IIOCCUUIUI | , in the cace of the content of |

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р О 1 | Р О 2 | РО 3 | РО 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | РО 7 | PS O1 | PS O2 | PS O3 | PS O4 | PS O5 | PS O6 | PS O7 | PS O8 | PS O9 |
|-----|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - |
| CO3 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| CO4 | 2 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |

Correlation Levels:

a. - (NA), 1 (Mild), 2 (Moderate) 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End | Semester |
|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations | |
| CO 1 | √ | | | V | |
| CO 2 | | \checkmark | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| CO 3 | \checkmark | | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| CO 4 | √ | \checkmark | | √ | |

SEMESTER II



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTAN Y | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK2DSCBOT 15 | MIUK2DSCBOT 150.1 | | | | | | |
| Course Title | DIVERSITY OF | PLANTS-II | | | | | | |
| Type of | DSC A2 | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Π | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 150-199 | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | |
| Pre- | Have a grasp of the | ne ecologica | l roles and h | abitats of lov | ver plants. | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | |
| Course | The course gives | an overview | of plant div | ersity, introd | lucing students | | | |
| Summary | to the major grou | ps of plants | s and paleob | otany. The | course include | | | |
| | classification, m | orphology, | life cycle | s, ecologica | al roles, and | | | |
| | economic signifi | icance of | major plant | groups. St | udents would | | | |
| | compare the mo | rphology, p | ohysiology, | and life cyc | cles of Algae, | | | |
| | Fungi, Lichen, | Bryophytes | , Pteridoph | ytes and | Gymnosperms, | | | |
| | identifying both s | similarities a | nd difference | es among the | ese group. The | | | |
| | course includes for | ossilization j | process and | fossil types. | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Mod | Un | Content | H | | | | |
|-----|----|--|----|--|--|--|--|
| ule | it | | rs | | | | |
| Ι | | Phycology | 8 | | | | |
| | 1 | Detailed study of classification by F.E. Fritsch, Centres of algal | | | | | |
| | | research in India, Contributions of an Indian Phycologists- M.O.P. | | | | | |
| | | Iyengar. | | | | | |
| | 2 | Diversity of Algae - Habitat, thallus organisation, pigments and | | | | | |
| | | reproduction. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | Salient features of the following major groups with reference to the | | | | | |
| | | Systematic position, structure, reproduction and life cycle of the types | | | | | |
| | | given below (Excluding the developmental details) | | | | | |
| | | a. Cyanophyceae – <i>Nostoc</i> | | | | | |
| | | b. Chlorophyceae – Oedogonium | | | | | |
| | | e. Phaeophyceae – Sargassum | | | | | |
| | | d. Rhodophyceae – Polysiphonia | | | | | |
| II | | Mycology & Lichenology 9 | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | |
| | | General characters, affinities with plants and animals, Classification | | | | | |
| | | based on Ainsworth (1973). Contributions of an Indian Mycologists- | | | | | |
| | | C.V. Subramanian | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | 5. | Distinguishing characters of different classes of fungi representing the | | | | | |
| | | following | | | | | |
| | | genera (Excluding Developmental details). | | | | | |
| | | a. Zygomycotina - <i>Rhizopus</i> | | | | | |
| | | Ascomycotina -Peziza | | | | | |
| | ſ | c. Basidiomycotina -Agaricus | | | | | |
| | 6. | Economic importance of Fungi | | | | | |
| | 7 | Lichenology: General account and economic importance; the | | | | | |
| | | structure, | | | | | |

| | | reproduction and life cycle of Usnea. | |
|-----|-----|---|-----|
| III | | Bryology | 7 |
| | 8. | Introduction and general characters, adaptations to land habit; range | |
| | | of thallus organization. Classification Proskauer (1957). Contribution | |
| | | of an Indian Bryologists - Shiv Ram Kashyap | |
| | 9. | Morphology, anatomy and reproduction of following types | |
| | | of generation of the following types (Developmental details are not | |
| | | required) | |
| | | Riccia, Funaria | |
| | 10 | Economic importance of Bryophytes. | |
| IV | | Pteridology | 6 |
| | 11 | Introduction: Classification of General characters morphological and | |
| | | phylogenetic classification, Life cycle of pteridophyte, Contribution of | |
| | | an Indian Pteridologist – Dr. S.S. Bir. | |
| | 12 | Study of the habitat habit, internal structure, reproduction and life | |
| | | cycle of the following types (Developmental details not required). | |
| | | Psilotum, Selaginella and Pteris | |
| | 13 | Stelar evolution in Pteridophytes - Economic importance of | |
| | | Pteridophytes | |
| V | | Gymnosperms and Paleobotany | 15 |
| | 14. | Introduction –General characters and classification of Gymnosperms (Sporne, | , : |
| | 15. | Study of the habit, anatomy, reproduction and life cycle of the | |
| | | following types (Developmental details are not required) Cycas and | |
| | | Pinus | |
| | | | |
| | 16 | Evolutionary trends in gymnosperms, Economic importance of | |
| | | Gymnosperms | |
| | 17. | Geological time scale, Fossil formation, types of fossils (compression, | |
| | | impression, petrifaction, coal balls). | |
| | 18 | Fossil Pteridophytes- Rhynia, Lepidodendron. | |
| | | Fossil gymnosperms- Lyginopteris | |
| | 19. | Activity - Submit the collected specimen of Algae, Fungi, Bryophyte, | |

| Pteridophyte an | d Gymnosperms |
|-----------------|---------------|
| | |

Practicals (30 hrs.)

1. Identify the algal specimens up to the generic level, make labelled sketches of the specimens observed and submission of record.

2. A detailed study of structure and reproductive structures of types of fungi given in the syllabus and submission of record *Rhizopus, Peziza and Usnea*.

3. A detailed study of types mentioned in the syllabus - Riccia- Habit- T.S of Thallus,

Funaria- Habit, gametophyte with sporophyte

4. A detailed study of types mentioned in the syllabus *Psilotum* -Habit, Stem T.S., Synangium T.S.

5. *Selaginella* - Habit, stem and rhizophore, T.S, V.S of strobilus, Megasporophyll and Microsporophylls

6. Pteris - Habit, Rhizome and Petiole

7. Field trips to be conducted for the students to get familiarized with local flora

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|------|---|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO1 | Gain knowledge about the diversity of Algae, | U | PSO 1 |
| | Fungi, Bryophytes and Pteridophytes and | | |
| | Gymnosperms including their classification, and | | |
| | morphology. | | |
| CO 2 | Ability to analyse and identify various major | U, Ap | PSO 1 |
| | group of plants and their ecology. | | |
| CO-3 | Understand the economic importance of major | U | PSO 1,4 |
| | groups | | |
| CO4 | Observe and evaluate the disease symptoms | Ар | PSO 1,4 |
| | caused by algae and fungi | | |

Course Outcomes

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: DIVERSITY OF PLANTS-II

Credits: 2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO | СО | PO | PSO | Cognitive | Knowledge | Lecture (L) |
|-----|------------------------|----|-----|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| No. | | | | Level | Category | /Tutorial |
| | | | | | | (T)/ |
| | | | | | | Practical (P) |
| CO- | Gain knowledge | 1 | 1 | U | F | L |
| 1 | about the diversity of | | | | | |
| | Algae, Fungi, | | | | | |
| | Bryophytes and | | | | | |
| | Pteridophytes and | | | | | |
| | Gymnosperms | | | | | |
| | including their | | | | | |
| | classification, and | | | | | |
| | morphology. | | | | | |
| CO- | Ability to analyse and | 1 | 1 | U, Ap | F, C | T /P |
| 2 | identify various major | | | | | |
| | group of plants and | | | | | |
| | their ecology. | | | | | |
| CO- | Understand the | 1 | 1,4 | U | F,C | L |
| 3 | economic importance | | | | | |
| | of major groups | | | | | |
| CO- | Observe and evaluate | 1 | 1,4 | Ap | Р | Р |
| 4 | the disease symptoms | | | | | |
| | caused by algae and | | | | | |
| | fungi | | | | | |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| P PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO4 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End Semester |
|----|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations |
| CO | \checkmark | √ | | \checkmark |
| 1 | | | | |
| СО | \checkmark | √ | | √ |
| 2 | | | | |
| СО | \checkmark | √ | | ✓ |
| 3 | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | √ | | √ |
| 4 | | | | |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | Botany | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK2DSCBOT 151.1 | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | GREEN INITIA | TIVES WI | TH FUTUR | RE PERSPE | CTIVE | | | |
| Type of | DSC B/C | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Π | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 150-199 | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | |
| Pre- | Conscience on en | vironmental | protection a | and sustainab | le living. | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | |
| Course | The course provid | les students | with a comp | orehensive ur | derstanding of | | | |
| Summary | environmental ch | environmental challenges, sustainable development principles, and | | | | | | |
| | practical solution | ns for build | ling a gree | ner and mo | re sustainable | | | |
| | future. | | | | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs |
|--------|------|--|-----|
| I | | Introduction | 5 |
| | 1 | Importance of green initiative, Sustainability- definition and | |
| | | concepts, historical context and evolution of sustainability | |
| | | practices; sustainable development goals (SDGs); Triple | |
| | | bottom line concepts; holistic approaches to sustainability- | |

| | | principles and strategies. | |
|-----|---|---|----|
| II | | Policies | 6 |
| | 2 | Policy frameworks and Governance- Government- funding and investment, research and innovation, international cooperation; NGOs- advocacy and awareness, monitoring and accountability, capacity building, partnership and collaboration; Cooperatives –community engagement, collective action, resource management, social and economic development and policy advocacy. | |
| III | | Green initiatives | 15 |
| | 3 | Initiatives in energy sector- appliance upgrades, LED lighting, Insulation and air sealing on the building, solar photovoltaic, wind turbines, hydroelectric power, Biomass energy. | |
| | 4 | Initiatives in transportation solutions- Electric vehicles (EVs), Public transportation systems, Bicycle sharing programmes, alternative fuels (biofuels, hydrogen), urban planning design- walkability and pedestrian friendly design, Access to green space and nature. | |
| | 5 | Zero waste initiatives- principles and practices-Reduce, Reuse and Recycle principles(3R's)- package free shops, community composting programmes, textile recycling, reusable cups and containers, zero waste schools and businesses. | |
| IV | | Green building technology | 4 |
| | 6 | Concepts and strategies; Passive design, net zero energy buildings, biophilic design, cradle to cradle (C2C) design, green infrastructure, resilient design, healthy building materials. | |
| | 7 | Living walls and green roofs, permeable pavements, urban forest- Environmental, social and economic benefits | |
| V | | Considerations | 15 |
| | 8 | Challenges and difficulties - Cost barriers, lack of | |

| | | understanding, awareness campaigns and education, inadequate policies and inconsistent regulations, limitations with existing infrastructure, challenges in the existing infrastructure, behavioural barriers, complexities in global supply chains and financial instability. |
|---|----|---|
| 9 | 9 | Future perspectives- low carbon economy, carbon pricing mechanism, precision agriculture, biomimicry and regenerative design, take-make-dispose models, resilience at community level, global collaboration and international agreements, empowering of individuals in schools, colleges and universities. |
| 1 | 10 | Carbon footprint- calculation- ways to minimise it. |
| 1 | 11 | Lifestyle changes to achieve sustainability |

Practicals (30 hrs)

- 1 An institutional visit to Energy Management Cell (EMC), Sreekaryam, TVM
- 2 Collection and sorting and processing of waste, and production of biogas or biofuels.
- 3 Making use of knowledge obtained through syllabi, awareness campaigns to the builders, locals and school students
- 4 Convert organic waste such as weeds, plant parts etc. into useful products
- 5 Students can conduct a waste audit to quantify and categorize the types of waste generated by their colleges, university and community.
- 6 Students can participate in tree planting on road sides, industrial areas and urban areas.

Reference

- 1. Godfrey Boyle (2012): Renewable Energy: Power for a Sustainable Future.
- 2. Donald L. Klass (1998): Biomass for Renewable Energy, Fuels, and Chemicals.
- 3. William R. Black (2010): Sustainable Transportation: Problems and Solutions.
- Bea Johnson (2013). Zero Waste Home: The Ultimate Guide to Simplifying Your Life by Reducing Your Waste.
- 5. William McDonough and Michael Braungart (2002). Cradle to Cradle: Remaking the Way We Make Things.

- 6. Carol Kraemer (2007): Recycling and Waste Management Guide to the Internet.
- 7. Thomas Hootman (2012). Net Zero Energy Design: A Guide for Commercial Architecture.
- Eric Toensmeier (2016). The Carbon Farming Solution: A Global Toolkit of Perennial Crops and Regenerative Agriculture Practices for Climate Change Mitigation and Food Security
- 9. Steffen Lehmann (2014): The Low-Carbon City: Transforming Urban Systems.
- Joseph G. Allen and John D. Macomber (2020). Healthy Buildings: How Indoor Spaces Drive Performance and Productivity.

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|------|---|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Identify and prioritize green initiatives in the | E | PSO 1,8 |
| | energy sector , and develop strategies for | | |
| | promoting sustainability in various sectors, | | |
| | including energy, transportation, waste | | |
| | management, and urban planning | | |
| CO-2 | Evaluate the effectiveness of zero waste strategies | E | PSO 4 8 |
| | in reducing waste generation and promoting | | |
| | resource conservation | | |
| CO-3 | Identify and analyse challenges and difficulties | U, An | PSO 2 |
| | associated with green initiatives, including cost | | |
| | barriers, policy gaps, infrastructure limitations, | | |
| | and behavioural barriers. | | |
| CO-4 | Propose strategies for empowering individuals | С | PSO 7 |
| | through education and awareness, and promoting | | |
| | international cooperation and agreements for | | |
| | sustainability. | | |

Course Outcomes

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: GREEN INITIATIVES WITH FUTURE PERSPECTIVE

| Credits: 2:1: | 2 (Lecture: Tute | orial:Practical) |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|
|---------------|------------------|------------------|

| СО | СО | PO | PSO | Cognitive | Knowledge | Lecture |
|------|---|----|-----|-----------|-----------|--|
| No. | | | | Level | Category | (L) /Tutorial (T)/ Practical (P) |
| CO-1 | Identify and prioritize green initiatives in the energy sector , and develop strategies for promoting sustainability in various sectors, including energy, transportation, waste management, and urban planning. | 3 | 1,8 | Ap | М | L |
| CO-2 | Evaluatetheeffectivenessofzerowastestrategiesinreducing $waste$ strategiesgenerationandpromotingresourceconservation $waste$ | 7 | 4,8 | Ε | М | L/T |
| CO-3 | Identify and analyze challenges and difficulties associated with green initiatives, including cost barriers, | 2 | 2 | U, An | P,M | Т |

| | policy gap | os, | | | | |
|------|-----------------------|------|---|---|---|---|
| | infrastructure | | | | | |
| | limitations, an | nd | | | | |
| | behavioral barriers. | | | | | |
| CO-4 | Propose strategies f | or 3 | 7 | C | М | Р |
| | empowering individua | ıls | | | | |
| | through education an | nd | | | | |
| | awareness, an | nd | | | | |
| | promoting internation | al | | | | |
| | cooperation a | nd | | | | |
| | agreements f | or | | | | |
| | sustainability. | | | | | |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

| | Р | PO | Р | P | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - |
| CO2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 3 | - |
| CO3 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO4 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - |

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

Correlation Levels:

a. - (NA),

- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal Exam | Assignment | Project Evaluation | End Semester Examinations |
|------|------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| CO 1 | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| CO 2 | √ | √ | | √ |
| CO 3 | √ | | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| CO 4 | √ | √ | \checkmark | \checkmark |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK2DSCBOT 152.1 | | | | | | |
| Course Title | ART OF GARD | ENING | | | | | |
| Type of | DSC B/C | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | |
| Semester | П | | | | | | |
| Academic | 150 – 199 | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | |
| | 4 | 3 | - | 2 | 5 | | |
| Pre- | Interest in garden | ing | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | |
| Course | Students will be | able to le | arn gardeni | ng, qualities | of successful | | |
| Summary | gardener, | | | | | | |
| | and also familiar | ize with var | rious types | of plants, see | eds, fertilizers, | | |
| | pesticides, differe | ent tools & | equipment u | used in the g | ardening work | | |
| | and their use. | | | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | Content | | | | | |
|--------|------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ι | | Introduction to gardening | | | | | |
| | 1 | Concepts and components of garden. | | | | | |
| | 2 | 2 Elements and principles of garden. | | | | | |
| | 3 | Qualities of a successful gardener. | | | | | |

| | 4 | Activity: Make a verbatim report with a gardener. | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| II | | Types of gardens | 10 | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | Flowering garden, Herb Garden, Butterfly Garden, | | | | | | | | |
| | | Kitchen/Vegetable Garden, Indoor Garden, Foliage Garden, | | | | | | | | |
| | | Seasonal flower garden, Water Garden, Vertical Garden, Rock Garden. | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | Medicinal garden, Meditation Garden, Balcony Garden, Raised Garden, Religious Garden. | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | Familiarize different types and construct a model garden in | | | | | | | | |
| | | your campus and also visit a regional garden and identify and | | | | | | | | |
| | | study the plants, seeds, fertilizers and pesticides used in | | | | | | | | |
| | | different gardens, | | | | | | | | |
| III | | Introduction to landscaping | 10 | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Importance and Scope. Elements and Designs of landscaping. | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | Classification of garden plants: annuals, biennials, perennials, | | | | | | | | |
| | | herbs, shrubs, trees, climbers, creepers, succulents, cacti, | | | | | | | | |
| | | ferns, gymnosperms, palms, orchids, bulbous ornamentals. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Awareness about pergolas, topiary, hedges, edges, trophy, | | | | | | | | |
| | | paths, fountains. | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Activity: Submit a layout of landscape. | _ | | | | | | | |
| IV | | GARDEN ACCESSORIES | 5 | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | Containers in nursery management – portrays, Pots and containers – different types. | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | Tools & implements: garden spade, rake, fork, garden shears, | | | | | | | | |
| | | secateurs, pruning saw, chain saw, lopping shears, pole | | | | | | | | |
| | | pruners, mowers, brush cutter, garden tillers | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | Activity: Document different garden tools | | | | | | | | |
| V | | GARDENING PRACTICES | 15 | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | Pruning, bur lapping, crown thinning- crown raising, crown | | | | | | | | |
| | | reduction, pinching, thinning, heading back. | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | Weeding and its application. | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | | | |

| 16 | Nursery lay out and structures - green house, shade house, | |
|----|--|--|
| | rain shelter, mist chamber, potting shed, composting shed. | |

Practicals (30 hrs.)

- 1. Visit to a local nursery.
- 2. Identifying of important ornamental trees, shrubs, climbers and creepers, hedge and edge plants, ferns, cacti and succulents from a reputed nursery.
- 3. Construct a typical garden in your campus/home.

References

- 1. Acquaah J (2009), Horticulture principles and practices, 4th edition, PHI learning Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Rao Manibhushan K. (1991), Textbook of horticulture. MaC Millan India Ltd.
- Gangulee H. C. and Kar A. K. (2004), College Botany Vol II, New Central Book Agency
- 4. Sharma V. K. (1999), Encyclopaedia of Practical Horticulture, Vol I –IV, Deep and Deep Publ. Pvt. Ltd.
- 5. 5. Gopal Samy Iyengar ,1990, Complete Gardening In India, IBH, India
- 6. Indoor gardening, Vishnu Swarup, ICAR, New Delhi.
- Nambison, K.M.P. 1992. Design elements of landscape gardening. Oxford and IBH Publications, New Delhi.
- 8. Pratibha and P.Trivedi, 1990. Beautiful shrubs, ICAR, New Delhi.
- 9. Pratibha and P. Trivedi. 1987. Home Gardening. ICAR, New Delhi.

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|------|---|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Understand concepts and components of garden | U | PSO-1 |
| CO-2 | Identify different types of garden and garden tools | R, U, Ap | PSO- 1 |
| CO-3 | Make use of knowledge in designing a land. | An, C | PSO-5 |
| CO-4 | Select a container based on the type of plants. | U, Ap | PSO- 6 |

| CO- 5 | Implement the green practices in gardening. | Ap, E | PSO-2 |
|-------|---|-------|-------|
|-------|---|-------|-------|

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: ART OF GARDENING

Credits: 2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO | СО | PO | PSO | Cognitive | Knowledge | Lecture (L) |
|------|--------------------|----|-----|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| No. | | | | Level | Category | /Tutorial (T)/ |
| | | | | | | Practical (P) |
| CO-1 | Understand | 1 | 1 | U | F | L |
| | concepts and | | | | | |
| | components of | | | | | |
| | garden | | | | | |
| CO-2 | Identify different | 1 | 1 | R, U, Ap | F, C | Т /Р |
| | types of garden | | | | | |
| | and garden tools | | | | | |
| CO-3 | Make use of | 2 | 5 | An, C | Р | L |
| | knowledge in | | | | | |
| | designing a land. | | | | | |
| CO-4 | Select a container | 1 | 6 | U, Ap | Р | Р |
| | based on the type | | | | | |
| | of plants. | | | | | |
| CO- | Implement the | 7 | 2 | Ap, E | М | L/T |
| 5 | green practices in | | | | | |
| | gardening. | | | | | |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | P | 90 | Р | P | Р | P | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | P | P | Р | Р |
|-----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| CO4 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| CO5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (high)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End Semester |
|----|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations |
| CO | √ | | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| 1 | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| 2 | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| 3 | | | | |

| CO | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
|----|--------------|--------------|--|
| 4 | | | |
| CO | √ | √ | |
| 5 | | | |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|---|----------------|--------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK2MDCBOT 1 | .53.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | SUSTAINABLE | TOURIS | М | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of | MDC | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Π | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 150-199 |)-199 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Credit Lecture Tutorial Practical Total | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre- | Ability to appreci | ate nature ir | n all its form | | | | | | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Aim to equip s | tudents wit | h a compre | ehensive und | lerstanding of | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary | various aspects re | lated to sust | ainable tour | ism. | | | | | | | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs |
|--------|------|---|-----|
| Ι | | Introduction to Sustainable tourism | 8 |
| | 1 | History and scope, Components, Principles and characteristics of Sustainable tourism. | |
| | 2 | Site diagnostics, Target groups, industry and its stake holders, Resources and products of Sustainable tourism, Commercialization of Sustainable tourism. | |
| | 3 | Sustainable Resource Management and Sustainable Tourism Development. | |

| | 4 | Activity: Nature walks or hikes to explore natural habitats, | |
|-----|----|---|---|
| | | observe wildlife, and learn about the local flora and fauna. | |
| II | | Sustainable tourism- Vistas | 6 |
| | 5 | Agrotourism/ Farm tourism, Geo- ecotourism, Cultural- ecotourism – tangible and intangible heritages and tourism, Mass Tourism, Alternative Tourism, & Responsible Tourism. | |
| | 6 | Management plans. | |
| | 7 | Activity: Exploring rivers, lakes, or coastal areas to | 1 |
| | | experience natural landscapes from a different perspective | |
| | | while minimizing disturbance to the environment and to | |
| | | report whether it is sustainable or not, if not suggestions. | |
| III | | Tourism resources | 9 |
| | 8 | Eco-regions; Vegetation types; Protected areas; Endemism | |
| | | and biodiversity hotspots. | |
| | 9 | Historical monuments and historical sites; Adventure | |
| | | ecotourism destinations, Ecotourism potential (with reference | |
| | | to Kerala). | |
| | 10 | Sustainable tourism agenda:- Conference, Convention and | |
| | | Declaration Related To Environment- Johannesburg, Rio | |
| | | Declaration (Agenda 21), Quebec Declaration, View Of | |
| | | UNWTO | |
| | 11 | Activity: Conduct tree planting and reforestation programmes | |
| | | in your locality with barcoding and continuous evaluation and | |
| | | protection. | |
| IV | | Community participation | 7 |
| | 12 | Present scenario, Future prospects (year-round ecotourism); | |
| | | Sustainability of ecotourism; Ecotourism in developed | |
| | | countries. | |
| | 13 | Community based ecotourism: case studies; Joint Forest | 1 |
| | | management, Role of NGOs, Ethical and legal aspects. | |
| | 14 | Respect local traditions and customs, Aims to enhance | |
| | | cultural preservation | |
| | | | |

| | 15 | Eco travel and environmental awareness; Impacts of ecotourism, Green report card, Eco-labelling; Environmental sustainability practices. | |
|---|----|---|----|
| | 16 | Activity: Visit to a local village to engage with local communities and learn about their traditions, lifestyles, and conservation practices. | |
| V | | Economic Benefits | 15 |
| | 17 | Contribution to the local economy by generating income for communities through tourism- Account on related activities such as accommodations, restaurants, tour guides, and handicrafts. | |
| | 18 | Revenue generated from tourism - reinvested into community development | |
| | 19 | Creating employment opportunities, Supporting local businesses. | |
| | 20 | Development of tourism infrastructure to minimize negative impacts on the environment and communities. | |

Practicals (30hrs)

1. Visit to any one Tourist destination in Kerala viz. Kovalam, Kumarakom, Thekkady and Wayanad and prepare a documentary.

References

- Bramwell, B. and Lane, B. 1993. Sustainable tourism: An evolving global approach Journal of Sustainable Tourism, 1 (1): 1-5.
- Butler, R.W. 1999. Sustainable tourism: A state of the art review. Tourism Geographies, 1 (1): 7-25.
- Clarke , J. 1997 . A framework of approaches to sustainable tourism . Journal of Sustainable Tourism , 5 (3): 224 – 233 .
- 4. Farrell , B. and Twining-Ward , L. 2005 . Seven steps towards sustainability: Tourism in the context of new knowledge . Journal of Sustainable Tourism , 13 (2): 109 122

- Hardy , A.L. and Beeton , R.J.S. 2001 . Sustainable tourism as maintainable tourism: Managing resources for more than average outcomes . Journal of Sustainable Tourism , 9 (3): 168 – 192.
- Mowforth , M. and Munt , I. 2003 . Tourism and sustainability: Development and new tourism in the Third World , London : Routledge
- Sustainable tourism value chain analysis as a tool to evaluate tourism's contribution to the sustainable development goals and local Indigenous.communities
- 8. Odeeth Lara-Morales and Amelia Clarke ., Published online: 30 Nov 2022
- 9. World Tourism Organization (WTO) . 1998 . Guide for local authorities on developing sustainable tourism , Madrid : World Tourism Organization
- Gurung, H. B. (Ed.). (2018). Sustainable Tourism Practices in the Indian Himalayas. Springer.
- 11. Kerala Tourism. (n.d.). Responsible Tourism. Retrieved from https://www.keralatourism.org/responsible-tourism/
- Kumar, S. (2019). Sustainable Tourism Development in Kerala: A Study on Community Participation and Tourism Impacts. In Proceedings of the International Conference on Tourism Research (ICTR), pp. 183-189.
- Mathew, K. J., & Sinha, S. (2018). Community-Based Sustainable Tourism Initiatives: A Case Study of Kumarakom in Kerala, India. In Sustainable Development and Biodiversity (pp. 355-365). Springer.
- Pillai, S. K., & Sreekumar, T. T. (2016). Community Participation in Sustainable Tourism Development: A Study of Kerala. International Journal of Social Science and Economic Research, 1(11), 3799-3813.
- Rajan, K. S. (2017). Impact of Sustainable Tourism Development on Local Livelihoods in Kerala: A Case Study of Kumarakom. Journal of Social and Economic Development, 19(2), 231-252.
- Suresh, N. (2015). Community Participation in Sustainable Tourism Development: A Case Study of Thekkady, Kerala. In Sustainable Tourism: Challenges and Opportunities (pp. 207-221). Springer.
- Thampi, B. V. (2014). Tourism and Environment: A Case Study of Sustainable Tourism in Kerala. IOSR Journal of Humanities and Social Science, 19(2), 52-57.

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|-------|---|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Equips students with a comprehensive | U, Ap | PSO- 1 |
| | understanding of various aspects related to | | |
| | sustainable tourism. | | |
| CO 2 | Student understand the cultural and social | R, U | PSO-2 |
| | dimensions of tourism and learn how tourism can | | |
| | positively or negatively affect local communities, | | |
| | cultures, and traditions. | | |
| CO-3 | Students get familiar with policies, regulations, | U, E | PSO-1 |
| | and planning strategies aimed at promoting | | |
| | sustainable tourism development at local, national, | | |
| | and international levels. | | |
| CO -5 | Apply sustainable principles to the different | U, Ap | PSO-5 |
| | sectors of tourism | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: SUSTAINABLE TOURISM

Credits: 2:0:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| СО | СО | PO | PSO | Cognitive | Knowledge | Lecture |
|------|--------------------------|----|-----|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| No. | | | | Level | Category | (L) |
| | | | | | | /Tutorial |
| | | | | | | (T)/ |
| | | | | | | Practical |
| | | | | | | (P) |
| CO-1 | Equips students with a | 1 | 1 | U, Ap | С | L |
| | comprehensive | | | | | |
| | understanding of various | | | | | |

| | aspects related to sustainable tourism. | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|------|---|-----|
| CO 2 | Student understand the cultural and social dimensions of tourism and learn how tourism can positively or negatively affect local communities, cultures, and traditions. | 7 | 2 | R, U | С | L/T |
| CO-3 | Students get familiar with policies, regulations, and planning strategies aimed at promoting sustainable tourism development at local, national, and international levels. | 1 | 1 | U, E | Р | L |
| CO -4 | Applysustainableprinciples to the differentsectors of tourism | 2 | 5 | E, C | М | Р |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | 90 | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | CO4 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - |
|--|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|--|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (high)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End Semester |
|------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations |
| CO 1 | \checkmark | √ | | \checkmark |
| CO 2 | \checkmark | √ | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| CO 3 | \checkmark | | | \checkmark |
| CO 4 | \checkmark | | \checkmark | \checkmark |

SEMESTER III



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK3DSCBOT 200.1 | | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | ANATOMY OF FLOWERING PLANTS | | | | | | | | |
| Type of | DSC A3 | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | III | | | | | | | | |
| Academic | · 200 – 249 | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | dit Lecture Tutorial Practical Total | | | | | | | |
| Details | per week per week per week Hours/We | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 3 hours - 2 hours 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Pre- | Understanding of the basic principles of plant biology, | | | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | This course help to cover the structure and function of various parts | | | | | | | | |
| Summary | of plants, ranging from cells and tissues to organs and systems. | | | | | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus :

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs |
|--------|------|---|-----|
| I | | Tissues | 5 |
| | 1 | Meristems - Definition, Classification based on origin, position, growth patterns, functions. Apical meristems & theories on apical organization - Apical cell theory, Histogen theory, Tunica - Corpus theory | |
| | 2 | Organization of root apex in dicots & monocots. | |

| | 3 | Permanent tissues – definition, classification (Simple, | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Complex and Secretory tissues) | | | | | | |
| II | | Tissue systems | 5 | | | | | |
| | 4 | Epidermal tissue systems-stomata - structure and functions - | | | | | | |
| | | Types | | | | | | |
| | 5 | Ground tissue systems | | | | | | |
| | 6 | Vascular tissue systems | | | | | | |
| | 7 | Activity- Photograph/ Drawings of Epidermal outgrowths of | | | | | | |
| | | different plants. | | | | | | |
| III | | Internal structure I | 9 | | | | | |
| | 8 | Primary Structure – Root, stem and leaf (Dicot & Monocot) | | | | | | |
| | 9 | Annual rings, heart wood and sap wood, hard wood and soft | | | | | | |
| | | wood, tyloses, ring porous wood and diffuse porous wood | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Activity- Document | | | | | | |
| | | a) Different properties of wood (Nature, porosity, | | | | | | |
| | | durability, colour, texture, industrial value) from | | | | | | |
| | | nearby wood industry. | | | | | | |
| | | b) Count the age of wood present in nearby wood mills | | | | | | |
| IV | Internal structure II | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | Secondary Structure- Formation and activity of cambial ring, | | | | | | |
| | | Secondary vascular tissue, Periderm formation – lenticels | | | | | | |
| | 12 | Secondary Thickening - Monocot and Dicot stem, Monocot | | | | | | |
| | | and dicot root. | | | | | | |
| | 13 | Activity- Collect and document herbs and shrubs that show | | | | | | |
| | | secondary thickening | | | | | | |
| V | | Anomalous Secondary Growth | 15 | | | | | |
| | 14 | Anomalous secondary thickening – Bignonia, Boerhaavia | | | | | | |
| | 15 | Activity- Document the variation in secondary thickening | | | | | | |
| | | amongst various ecotypes of Bignonia, Boerhaavia | | | | | | |
| | 0 TT) | | | | | | | |

Practicals (30 Hrs)

1. Primary structure- Dicot stem- Centella, Monocot stem- Grass

- 2. Secondary structure Stem (Normal type) Vernonia
- 3. Secondary structure Root (Normal type)- Carica papaya, Aerial root-Ficus
- 4. Anomalous secondary thickening Bignonia, Boerhaavia
 - •

Suggested readings

- David F. Cutler, Ted Botha and Dennis W M. Stevenson (2008) Plant Anatomy: An Applied Approach, John Wiley and Sons Ltd.
- Eames, A. J., & Mac Daniels, L. H. (1947). An introduction to plant anatomy., (2nd ed).
- 3. Esau K (1965) Plant Anatomy- Wiley Eastern, NewYork
- 4. Esau K (2006) Anatomy of seed plants 2nd edition Wiley Eastern, NewYork
- 5. Fahn A (1995) Plant Anatomy, Elsevier Science and Technology, Oxford, UK
- Pandey B P (1997) Plant Anatomy S Chand and Co. New Delhi Biology- Mc Graw Hill Co, New York
- 7. Pandey B P (2012) Plant Anatomy. S Chand Publishing
- 8. Pijush Roy (2006) Plant Anatomy. New Central Book Agency (P)Ltd
- 9. Vashista P C (1984) Plant Anatomy, Pradeep Publications, Jalandhar

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate will | Cognitiv | PSO |
|-----|---|----------|-----------|
| | be able to | e | addressed |
| | | Level | |
| CO- | Identify and differentiate different plant tissues, | U | PSO-1 |
| 1 | tissue systems and organs. | | |
| CO- | Discriminate between dicot and monocot plants | U, An | PSO-1 |
| 2 | based on anatomical features. | | |
| CO- | Knowledge of internal structures of stem and root | R, An | PSO-1 |
| 3 | to analyse the stages of plant growth and | | |
| | characteristics of Wood | | |
| CO- | Familiarity with epidermal outgrowths and | R, U | PSO-1 |
| 4 | stomatal types. | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: ANATOMY OF FLOWERING PLANTS

| Credits: 2:1:2 (Lecture: | Tutorial: | Practica | ı l) |
|--------------------------|-----------|----------|--------------|
| | | | |

| CO | СО | PO | PSO | Cognitive | Knowledge | Lecture |
|------|-------------------------|----|-----|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| No. | | | | Level | Category | (L) |
| | | | | | | /Tutorial |
| | | | | | | (T)/ |
| | | | | | | Practical |
| | | | | | | (P) |
| CO-1 | Identify and | 1 | 1 | U | F | L |
| | differentiate different | | | | | |
| | plant tissues, tissue | | | | | |
| | systems and organs. | | | | | |
| CO-2 | Discriminate between | 1 | 1 | U, An | F, C | T /P |
| | dicot and monocot | | | | | |
| | plants based on | | | | | |
| | anatomical features. | | | | | |
| CO-3 | Knowledge of internal | 1 | 1 | R, An | F, C | L |
| | structures of stem and | | | | | |
| | root to analyse the | | | | | |
| | stages of plant growth | | | | | |
| | and characteristics of | | | | | |
| | wood. | | | | | |
| CO-4 | Familiarity with | 1 | 1 | R, U | Р | Р |
| | epidermal outgrowths | | | | | |
| | and stomatal types. | | | | | |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | P | PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO4 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Correlation Levels:

a- (NA),

b-1 (Mild),

c-2 (Moderate)

d-3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End Semester |
|------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations |
| CO 1 | | | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| CO 2 | | | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| CO 3 | | | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| CO 4 | √ | V | \checkmark | \checkmark |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | Botany | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK3DSCBOT | 201.1 | | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | PLANT PATHOLOGY AND DEFENSE MECHANISM | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of | DSC B/C | DSC B/C | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | III | III | | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 200-249 | 200-249 | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | | | |
| Pre- | Awareness about | diseases in j | plants | | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | This course pro- | vides an ir | -depth exp | loration of | plant-pathogen | | | | | |
| Summary | interactions, defe | ence mecha | anisms and | pathogen | virulence, and | | | | | |
| | advanced techniq | ues in disea | se diagnosis | and manager | ment. | | | | | |

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs | | | | | | |
|--------|------|---|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ι | | Introduction to plant pathology | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Importance, definition and concepts of plant pathology, History and growth of plant pathology, biotic and abiotic causes of plant diseases. | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Growth, reproduction, survival and dispersal of important plant pathogens, role of environment and host nutrition on | | | | | | | |

| | | plant diseases. | | | | | | | |
|-----|----|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 3 | Host-Pathogen interaction, recognition, concept and infection, | | | | | | | |
| | | symptomology, disease development- role of enzymes, toxins, | | | | | | | |
| | | growth, defense strategies, phenolic, phytoalexins, Pr | | | | | | | |
| | | proteins, Elicitors, Altered plant metabolism as affected by | | | | | | | |
| | | plant pathogen | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | Prevention and control of plant diseases- Role of quarantine. | | | | | | | |
| II | | Ecology of Plant pathogens | 15 | | | | | | |
| | 5. | Soil as an environment for plant pathogens, nature and | | | | | | | |
| | | importance of rhizosphere and rhizoplane, host exudates, soil | | | | | | | |
| | | and root inhabiting fungi, bacteria, actinomycete | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | History of plant viruses, shape, size, composition, structure | | | | | | | |
| | | and physical properties of viruses. Symptomatology of | | | | | | | |
| | | important plant viral diseases, transmission, virus vector | | | | | | | |
| | | relationship. Mechanism of resistance and management of | | | | | | | |
| | | plant viruses. | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | History and introduction to phyto-pathogenic bacteria | | | | | | | |
| | | and other fastidious prokaryotes. Importance of phyto- | | | | | | | |
| | | pathogenic bacteria | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Fungal flora that causes plant diseases. | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | Activity:- study some common plant diseases caused by | | | | | | | |
| | | bacteria, virus, fungus, their symptoms and control measures. | | | | | | | |
| III | | Disease resistance in plants | 5 | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Introduction and historical development, dynamics of | | | | | | | |
| | | pathogenicity, process of infection, variability in plant | | | | | | | |
| | | pathogens, gene centers as sources of resistance. | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | Disease escapes, disease tolerance, disease resistance, types | | | | | | | |
| | | of resistance, identification of physiological races of | | | | | | | |
| | | pathogens, disease progression in relation to resistance, | | | | | | | |
| | | stabilizing selection pressure in plant pathogens. | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | Host defense system, morphological and anatomical | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | Host defense system, morphological and anatomical | | | | | | | |

| | | resistance, preformed chemicals in host defense, post | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | inflectional chemicals in host defense, phytoalexins, | | | | | | | |
| | | hypersensitivity and its mechanisms. | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | Gene-for-gene concept, protein-for-protein and immunization | | | | | | | |
| | | basis, management of resistance genes. Strategies for gene | | | | | | | |
| | | deployment. | | | | | | | |
| IV | | Post harvest diseases | 10 | | | | | | |
| | 14 | Concept of post harvest diseases, definitions, importance with | | | | | | | |
| | | reference to environment and health. | | | | | | | |
| | 15 Types of post harvest problems both by biotic and abiotic | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | causes. | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | Integrated approach in controlling diseases and improving the | | | | | | | |
| | | shelf life of produce with special reference to | | | | | | | |
| | | mycotoxicogenic fungi, knowledge of Codex Alimentarious | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | Factors governing post harvest problems both as biotic and | | | | | | | |
| | | abiotic, role of physical environment, agro-ecocystem leading | | | | | | | |
| | | to quiescent infection, operational mechanisms and cultural | | | | | | | |
| | | practices in perpetuation of pathogens, pathogens and | | | | | | | |
| | | antagonist and their relationship, role of bio-control agents | | | | | | | |
| | | and chemicals in controlling post-harvest diseases. | | | | | | | |
| V | | Biological control of plant diseases | 15 | | | | | | |
| | 18 | Concept of biological control, definitions, importance, | | | | | | | |
| | | principles of plant disease management with bioagents, | | | | | | | |
| | | history of biological control, merits and demerits of biological | | | | | | | |
| | | control. | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | Types of biological interactions, competition, | | | | | | | |
| | | mycoparasitism, exploitation for hypovirulence, rhizosphere | | | | | | | |
| | | colonization, competitive saprophytic ability, antibiosis, | | | | | | | |
| | | induced resistance, mycorrhizal associations, operational | | | | | | | |
| | | mechanisms and its relevance in biological control | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | Preparation of biopesticides, Commercial production of | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

antagonists, their delivery systems, application and
monitoring, biological control in IDM, IPM and organic
farming system, biopesticides available in market. Quality
control system of biocontrol agents.

Practicals (30 Hrs)

1. Identification of plant diseases by examining symptomatic plant samples and herbarium specimens.

- 2. Preparation of fungicides mentioned in the syllabus.
- 3. Evaluate different disease management strategies through field or greenhouse trials.

4. Test the efficacy of chemical, biological, and cultural control methods on disease incidence and severity.

References:

- **1.** Mehrotra R S and Ashok Aggarwal (2007). Plant Pathology, third edition, Mc Graw Hill Education.
- 2. Rai J P and Alok K Singh (2014). Plant diseases: Identification and management.
- 3. Gail Schumaan (1991)Plant diseases: Their Biology and Social Impact.
- 4. Agrios, G.N. (1997) Plant Pathology, 4th edition, Academic Press, U.K.
- 5. Sharma, P.D. (2011). Plant Pathology, Rastogi Publication, Meerut, India.

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate will be able to | Cognitive Level | PSO addresse |
|------|---|--------------------|-----------------|
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Students will gain knowledge of the biology, morphology, physiology, and life cycles of common plant pathogens, including fungi, bacteria, viruses, nematodes, and parasitic plants. | U | PSO- 1 |
| CO-2 | Students able to identify causal organisms of plant diseases and their mechanisms of pathogenesis. | U,E | PSO- 2 |

| CO-3 | Students will learn a range of disease management strategies, including cultural practices, chemical treatments, biological control agents, host resistance, and integrated pest management (IPM) approaches, and understand their application in | U | PSO- 5 |
|------|---|-------|--------|
| | agricultural systems. | | |
| CO-4 | Students will analyze the impact of plant diseases on agricultural productivity, food security and ecosystem health, and evaluate strategies for mitigating disease impacts. | An, E | PSO- 9 |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: PLANT PATHOLOGY AND DEFENSE MECHANISM

Credits: 2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO | СО | PO | PS | Cognit | Knowl | Lecture |
|-----|--------------------------------|----|----|--------|--------|--------------|
| No. | | | 0 | ive | edge | (L)/Tutorial |
| | | | | Level | Catego | (T) |
| | | | | | ry | Practical |
| | | | | | | (P) |
| 1 | Students will gain knowledge | 1 | 1 | U | F | L |
| | of the biology, morphology, | | | | | |
| | physiology, and life cycles of | | | | | |
| | common plant pathogens, | | | | | |
| | including fungi, bacteria, | | | | | |
| | viruses, nematodes, and | | | | | |
| | parasitic plants. | | | | | |
| 2 | Students able to Identify | 1 | 2 | U,E | F, C | Т /Р |
| | causal organisms of plant | | | | | |
| | diseases and their mechanisms | | | | | |

| | of pathogenesis. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|-------|-----|---|
| 3 | | 2 | 5 | U | F,C | L |
| | management (IPM) approaches, and understand their application in agricultural systems. | | | | | |
| 4 | Students will analyze the impact of plant diseases on agricultural productivity, food security and ecosystem health, and evaluate strategies for mitigating disease impacts. | 2 | 9 | An, E | Р | L |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacog

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | P | P | Р | Р | P | Р | P | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO3 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| CO4 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |

Correlation Levels:

a. - (NA),

b. 1 (Mild),

- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End Semester |
|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations |
| CO 1 | \checkmark | √ | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| CO 2 | | √ | | \checkmark |
| CO 3 | | √ | | |
| CO 4 | | √ | \checkmark | \checkmark |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK3DSCBOT | 202.1 | | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | BIODIVERSITY | CONS | ERVATIO | N AND | DISASTER | | | | | |
| | MANAGEMEN' | Г | | | | | | | | |
| Type of | DSC B/C | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | III | | | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 200-249 | | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | | | |
| | 4 | 4 3 hours - 2 hours 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Pre- | Curiosity to know | Curiosity to know the management practices in conservation and | | | | | | | | |
| requisites | during disaster | during disaster | | | | | | | | |
| Course | The course aims t | The course aims to foster an appreciation for the beauty and value of | | | | | | | | |
| Summary | the natural worl | the natural world and inspire students to become stewards of | | | | | | | | |
| | biodiversity in th | biodiversity in their personal and professional lives. Students learn | | | | | | | | |
| | methods for asses | methods for assessing and mitigating risks associated with different | | | | | | | | |
| | types of disasters | s. The cour | se covers the | he strategies | for preparing | | | | | |
| | individuals, comm | nunities, and | d organizatio | ons to effectiv | vely respond to | | | | | |
| | disasters. | | | | | | | | | |

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs |
|--------|------|--------------|-----|
| I | | Biodiversity | 10 |

| | 1 | | |
|-----|----|---|---|
| | 1 | Importance of Biodiversity, levels of biodiversity- species, | |
| | | genetic and ecosystem diversity, threats to biodiversity- | |
| | | habitat loss and fragmentation, exotic species, Man and wild | |
| | | life conflict, overexploitation, IUCN categories of threaten | |
| | | species | |
| | 2 | IUCN, Red data Book; Extinct and Threatened species- | |
| | | endangered | |
| | | Rare; Endangered and endemic plant species of India | |
| | 3 | Ramsar sites, Terrestrial and marine hotspots of biodiversity; | |
| | | hotspots of biodiversity in India. | |
| II | | Conservation of biodiversity | 7 |
| | 4 | Principles and importance of conservation biology; In- situ | |
| | | conservation of biodiversity sanctuaries, national parks, | |
| | | sacred groves , biosphere reserves | |
| | 5. | Ex-situ conservation of biodiversity: Principles and practices, | 1 |
| | | field gene banks, seed banks and cryopreservation | |
| | 6 | Approaches for biodiversity conservation: tropical forests, | 1 |
| | | wetlands and aquatic ecosystems | |
| | 7 | Activity – Visit to a research institution and submit a report | |
| III | | Conservation Practices in India and World | 6 |
| | 8 | Biodiversity convention. International and national efforts to | |
| | | conserve biodiversity. Socio-cultural aspects of biodiversity. | |
| | | Aichi Biodiversity targets, Biotechnological needs for | |
| | | biodiversity conservation. Traditional knowledge and | |
| | | biodiversity | |
| | | Conservation | |
| | 9 | Organizations involved in conservation IUCN, WWF, UNEP, | |
| | | UNESCO,. | |
| | | General account on activities of DBT, BSI, NBPGR, | |
| | | Biodiversity register. | |
| | 10 | Stockholm Conference, Montreal Protocol, CITES, | |

| | | Biodiversity policy and legislation. | |
|----|----|--|----|
| IV | | Disaster Management | 7 |
| | 11 | Introduction, Definition and terminologies; scope and concept of disaster management. | |
| | 12 | Disaster- Types of Disaster- Natural & anthropogenic | |
| | 13 | Natural and Environmental disasters-a brief description of the following disasters- Earth quake, flood, coastal disasters, landslides, tsunami (role of mangroves in controlling tsunami disaster), cyclone, dam collapse, nuclear disaster, chemical, disaster, biological disaster | |
| | 14 | Disaster management – four phases – mitigation, preparedness, responses, recovery. Emergency procedures and warning systems, application of GIS | |
| | 15 | Activity- Visit to an affected area | |
| V | | Mitigation efforts | 15 |
| | 16 | UN draft resolution on Strengthening of Coordination of Humanitarian Emergency Assistance | |
| | 17 | Role and responsibilities of various agencies and mitigation strategies. | |
| | 18 | Regulation/guidelines for disaster tolerance building structure | |
| | 19 | Rehabilitation Work, Constraints in Monitoring and Evaluation | |
| | 20 | Education and Training in Health Management of Disasters | |

Practicals (30hrs)

- 1. Field Survey in college campus for studying plant species diversity
- 2. Ex- situ conservation of plant species using in vitro technique
- 3. Microproagation of an endangered plant species
- 4. Green pod (embryo culture) culture of orchid

5. Prepare a report on case studies of natural hazards in India e.g Tsunami, Himalayan

Earthquakes and tropical cyclones

Reference

- 1. Chandel, K.P.S., Shukla, G. And Sharma, N. (1996). Biodiversity in Medicinal and Aromatic
- Plants in India Conservation and Utilization, National Bureau of Plant Genetic Resources, New Delhi.
- Council of Scientific and Industrial Research (1986). The Useful Plants of India Publication and Information Directorate, CSIR, New Delhi.
- Nair, M.N.B. et. al. (Eds.) (1998). Sustainable Management of Non-wood Forest Products.
- Faculty of Forestry, University Putra. Malaysia. 434 004 PM Serdong, Selangor, Malaysia.
- Soule, M.E. (ed.) (1986). Conservation Biology. The Science of Scarcity and Diversity. Sinaur.Associates, Inc., Sunderland, Massachusetts.
- 7. Singh, J.S., Singh, S.P. and Gupta, S.R. 2006. Ecology, Environment and Resource Conservation, Anamaya Publishers, New Delhi.
- 8. Bolt, B.A. Earthquakes, W. H. Freeman and Company, New York. 1988
- Carter, N,W. Disaster Management: A Disaster Manager's Hand Book, Asian Development Bank, Manila. 1992
- Gautam Ashutosh. Earthquake: A Natural Disaster, Ashok Publishing House, New Delhi. 1994
- Sahni, P.and Malagola M. (Eds.).Disaster Risk Reduction in South Asia, Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi. 2003.
- 12. Sharma, V.K. (Ed.). Disaster Management, IIPA, New Delhi. 1995.
- Singh T. Disaster management Approaches and Strategies, Akansha Publishing House, New Delhi. 2006
- 14. Sinha, D. K. Towards Basics of Natural Disaster Reduction, Research Book Centre, New Delhi. 2006
- Smith, K. Environmental Health, Assessing Risk and Reduction Disaster, 3rd Edition, Routledge, London. 2001

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate will | Cogniti | PSO |
|------|--|---------|----------|
| | be able to | ve | addresse |
| | | Level | d |
| CO-1 | Understand the concept of biodiversity and its | U | PSO-1 |
| | importance in maintaining ecosystem stability. | | |
| CO-2 | Analyze the role of biodiversity in providing | An | PSO-1,4 |
| | ecosystem services essential for human well-being. | | |
| CO-3 | Gain an understanding of the concepts and principles | R,U | PSO-5 |
| | of disaster management, -mitigation, preparedness, | | |
| | response, and recovery. Role of risk assessment and | | |
| | early warning systems in disaster prevention and | | |
| | mitigation. | | |
| CO-4 | Analyze the various types of natural and human- | U, An | PSO-6 |
| | induced disasters, including earthquakes, floods, | | |
| | hurricanes and industrial accident. | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Credits:2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO No. | со | ΡΟ | PSO | Cognitiv e Level | Knowled ge Category | Lecture (L) /Tutorial (T)/ Practical (P) |
|-----------|--|----|-----|------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| CO-1 | Understandtheconceptofbiodiversityanditsimportanceinmaintainingecosystemstability. | 1 | 1 | U | F, C | T /P |
| CO-2 | Analyze the role of biodiversity in providing ecosystem services essential for human well-being. | 1 | 1,4 | An | F,C | L |

| CO-3 | Gain an understanding of the concepts and principles of disaster management, including mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery. Explore the role of risk assessment and early warning systems in disaster prevention and mitigation. | 5 | 5 | R,U | Р | L |
|------|--|---|---|-------|---|-----|
| CO-4 | Analyze the various types of natural and human-induced disasters, including earthquakes, floods, hurricanes and industrial accident. | 5 | 6 | U, An | Р | L/T |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | ?O | Р | P | Р | Р | Р | P | Р | Р | P | Р | P | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| CO4 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal Exam | Assignment | Project Evaluation | End Semester Examinations |
|---------|------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| CO 1 | V | √ | \checkmark | ✓ |
| CO 2 | | V | | \checkmark |
| CO 3 | | V | | |
| CO 4 | | V | \checkmark | √ |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK3DSEBOT 203.1 | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | MICROTECHN | MICROTECHNIQUE AND BIOPHYSICS | | | | | | |
| Type of | DSE | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | III | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 200-249 | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | |
| Pre- | Basic knowledge | Basic knowledge in instrumentation | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Overview of the field, its significance in understanding living | | | | | | | |
| Summary | systems. Applica | tion of bio | physical pri | inciples to u | inderstand the | | | |
| | molecular and cel | lular basis o | of plant syste | em. | | | | |

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs |
|--------|------|--|-----|
| Ι | | Introduction to microtechnique | 4 |
| | 1 | Microscopic techniques - simple and compound microscope- | |
| | | phase contrast; dark field illumination and electron | |
| | | microscopes (SEM and TEM). | |
| II | | Specimen preparation | 15 |
| | 2. | Killing and fixation agents - Carnoy's formula, Farmers | |
| | | formula, F.A.A | |
| | 3. | Dehydration – reagents. | |

| 4. Sectioning - hand and microtome- rotary and sledge. 5. Stains and staining techniques - double staining. General account; Stains: safranin, haematoxylin, acetocarmine. 6. Mounting media - D. P. X and Canada balsam. 7. Whole mounts - cytological methods: maceration, smear and squash preparation III Introduction to Biophysics 6 8. Solutions: representing concentrations: Molarity, Normality, Percentage and ppm. 6 9. Buffers -their functions in biological systems - Uses of buffers in biological research. 10. 10. Principles and applications of Colorimeter, Spectrophotometer (UV-Visible)- Principle, -Working and uses 5 IV Biophysical techniques 5 I1. Centrifugation: Principle, types of centrifuges, types of rotors (swinging bucket, fixed angle), Density gradient and Differential centrifugation. Applications 6 I2. Basic knowledge of the separation methods: - Chromatography (Column chromatography, paper chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and AGE). 13. I3. Measurement of pH- pH meter 15 I4 Overview of microtechnique, historical perspective, 15 | | 4 | Castianing than down in terms and shall deal | |
|---|-----|-----|--|----|
| image: second | | 4. | Sectioning - hand and microtome- rotary and sledge. | |
| 6.Mounting media - D. P. X and Canada balsam.7.Whole mounts - cytological methods: maceration, smear and squash preparationIIIIntroduction to Biophysics68.Solutions: representing concentrations: Molarity, Normality, Percentage and ppm.69.Buffers - their functions in biological systems - Uses of buffers in biological research.610.Principles and applications of Colorimeter, Spectrophotometer (UV-Visible)- Principle, -Working and uses5IVBiophysical techniques511.Centrifugation: Principle, types of centrifuges, types of rotors (swinging bucket, fixed angle), Density gradient and Differential centrifugation. Applications512.Basic knowledge of the separation methods: Chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and AGE).13.Measurement of pH- pH meterVVYApplications15 | | 5. | Stains and staining techniques - double staining. General | |
| Image: Note of the separation set of the separation methods: - Chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and AGE).13.Measurement of pH- pH meter15Image: Set of the separation set of the separation set of the separation methods: - Chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and AGE).15 | | | account; Stains: safranin, haematoxylin, acetocarmine. | |
| IIIsquash preparation6IIIIntroduction to Biophysics68.Solutions: representing concentrations: Molarity, Normality, Percentage and ppm.89.Buffers - their functions in biological systems - Uses of buffers in biological research.910.Principles and applications of Colorimeter, Spectrophotometer (UV-Visible)- Principle, -Working and uses5IVBiophysical techniques511.Centrifugation: Principle, types of centrifuges, types of rotors (swinging bucket, fixed angle), Density gradient and Differential centrifugation. Applications512.Basic knowledge of the separation methods: - Chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and AGE).13.Measurement of pH- pH meterVImage: state | | 6. | Mounting media - D. P. X and Canada balsam. |] |
| III Introduction to Biophysics 6 8. Solutions: representing concentrations: Molarity, Normality, Percentage and ppm. 9. Buffers -their functions in biological systems - Uses of buffers in biological research. 10. Principles and applications of Colorimeter, Spectrophotometer (UV-Visible)- Principle, -Working and uses IV Biophysical techniques 5 I1. Centrifugation: Principle, types of centrifuges, types of rotors (swinging bucket, fixed angle), Density gradient and Differential centrifugation. Applications I2. Basic knowledge of the separation methods: - Chromatography (Column chromatography, paper chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and AGE). I3. Measurement of pH- pH meter 15 | | 7. | Whole mounts - cytological methods: maceration, smear and | 1 |
| 8. Solutions: representing concentrations: Molarity, Normality, Percentage and ppm. 9. Buffers -their functions in biological systems - Uses of buffers in biological research. 10. Principles and applications of Colorimeter, Spectrophotometer (UV-Visible)- Principle, -Working and uses IV Biophysical techniques Solutions: Principle, types of centrifuges, types of rotors (swinging bucket, fixed angle), Density gradient and Differential centrifugation. Applications 12. Basic knowledge of the separation methods: - Chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and AGE). 13. Measurement of pH- pH meter V Applications 13. Letter of pH- pH meter | | | squash preparation | |
| Percentage and ppm.9.Buffers -their functions in biological systems - Uses of buffers in biological research.10.Principles and applications of Colorimeter, Spectrophotometer (UV-Visible)- Principle, -Working and usesIVBiophysical techniques511.Centrifugation: Principle, types of centrifuges, types of rotors (swinging bucket, fixed angle), Density gradient and Differential centrifugation. Applications512.Basic knowledge of the separation methods: - Chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and AGE).13.Measurement of pH- pH meterVApplications15 | III | | Introduction to Biophysics | 6 |
| 9.Buffers -their functions in biological systems - Uses of buffers in biological research.10.Principles and applications of Colorimeter, Spectrophotometer (UV-Visible)- Principle, -Working and usesIVBiophysical techniquesIVBiophysical techniquesI1.Centrifugation: Principle, types of centrifuges, types of rotors (swinging bucket, fixed angle), Density gradient and Differential centrifugation. Applications12.Basic knowledge of the separation methods: - Chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and AGE).I3.Measurement of pH- pH meterVApplicationsI1. | | 8. | Solutions: representing concentrations: Molarity, Normality, | |
| Image: Note of the separation methods:Image: No | | | Percentage and ppm. | |
| Image: Note of the separation methods: - Chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and AGE).5Image: Note of the separation methods: - Chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and AGE).13.15 | | 9. | Buffers -their functions in biological systems - Uses of buffers | |
| IV Biophysical techniques 5 IV Eentrifugation: Principle, types of centrifuges, types of rotors (swinging bucket, fixed angle), Density gradient and Differential centrifugation. Applications 5 12. Basic knowledge of the separation methods: - Chromatography (Column chromatography, paper chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and AGE). 4 13. Measurement of pH- pH meter 15 | | | in biological research. | |
| IV Biophysical techniques 5 11. Centrifugation: Principle, types of centrifuges, types of rotors (swinging bucket, fixed angle), Density gradient and Differential centrifugation. Applications 14 12. Basic knowledge of the separation methods: - Chromatography (Column chromatography, paper chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and AGE). 13. V Image: Note the separation method separatice separation method separation method separat | | 10. | Principles and applications of Colorimeter, Spectrophotometer | |
| 11. Centrifugation: Principle, types of centrifuges, types of rotors (swinging bucket, fixed angle), Density gradient and Differential centrifugation. Applications 12. Basic knowledge of the separation methods: - Chromatography (Column chromatography, paper chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and AGE). 13. Measurement of pH- pH meter | | | (UV-Visible)- Principle, -Working and uses | |
| V V Applications V Applications | IV | | Biophysical techniques | 5 |
| V Differential centrifugation. Applications 12. Basic knowledge of the separation methods: - Chromatography (Column chromatography, paper chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and AGE). 13. Measurement of pH- pH meter V V | | 11. | Centrifugation: Principle, types of centrifuges, types of rotors | |
| 12. Basic knowledge of the separation methods: - Chromatography (Column chromatography, paper chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and AGE). 13. Measurement of pH- pH meter V Y | | | (swinging bucket, fixed angle), Density gradient and | |
| V V V V | | | Differential centrifugation. Applications | |
| V Age V Applications | | 12. | Basic knowledge of the separation methods: - | |
| AGE). 13. Measurement of pH- pH meter V Applications | | | Chromatography (Column chromatography, paper | |
| 13. Measurement of pH- pH meter V Applications | | | chromatography and TLC), Electrophoresis (PAGE and | |
| V Applications 15 | | | AGE). | |
| | | 13. | Measurement of pH- pH meter | |
| 14 Overview of microtechnique, historical perspective, | V | | Applications | 15 |
| | | 14 | Overview of microtechnique, historical perspective, | |
| importance in various fields. | | | importance in various fields. | |
| 15 Micrometry, Camera lucida | | 15 | Micrometry, Camera lucida | |
| 16 Cryobiology–cryopreservation, freeze drying(lyophilisation) | | 16 | Cryobiology-cryopreservation, freeze drying(lyophilisation) | |
| and its applications. | | | and its applications. | |
| 17 Applications of Microtechnique- Medical diagnostics, | | 17 | Applications of Microtechnique- Medical diagnostics, | 1 |
| Biomedical research, material science and Forensic science. | | | Biomedical research, material science and Forensic science. | |
| 18 Applications of Biophysics- Biophysical methods in drug | | 18 | Applications of Biophysics- Biophysical methods in drug | |
| discovery and development; medical diagnostic and imaging, | | | | |

emerging trends and future directions in biophysics research

Practicals: (30 hrs)

- Familiarize stains, fixatives and mounting media
- General awareness of Micro technique maceration, smears & squash
- Demonstration of microtome sectioning and hand sectioning
- Measurement of specimens using micrometer
- Photomicrography and Camera lucida drawings (Demonstration only).
- Preparation of solutions of known concentrations using pure samples and stock solutions.
- Separation of plant pigments by paper chromatography/TLC.
- Preparation of buffer.
- Measurement of pH.
- Construct the absorption spectrum of any sample

References

- 1. DonaldA.Johansen (1940) Plant Microtechnique- Mac Graw Hill Book company
- 2. Elizabeth Allman (2004). Mathematical Methods in Biology, Cambridge University Press India Pvt. Ltd
- 3. Gieryn T.F. (1999). Cultural Boundaries of Science, Univer. Chicago Press.
- 4. Newton RG (2000) The truth of Science, 2nd edition, Harward University Press
- 5. Pattabhi V & Gautham N (2011)Biophysics, Narosa publishers
- 6. Peter Grey (2018) Hand book of microtechnique-Mac Graw Hill Bookcompany
- 7. PrasadandPrasad(1972).OutlinesofBotanicalMicrotechnique,Emkaypublish,Delhi
- 8. Willard H. H., J. A. Dean, L. L. Merritt and F. A. Settle (2011) Instrumental
- methods of analysis, CBS Publishers and Distributors N. Delhi DonaldA.Johansen (1940) Plant Microtechnique- Mac Graw Hill Book company

Course Outcomes

| Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|--|-----------|----------|
| will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | d |

| CO-1 | Apply knowledge of microtechnique to research projects or laboratory investigations, demonstrating the ability to design experiments, collect data and analysing the results. | Ар | PSO-1 |
|------|--|----|---------|
| CO-2 | Gain a solid understanding of the fundamental principles of physics as they apply to biological systems | U | PSO-1,7 |
| CO-3 | Acquire practical skills in using experimental and biophysical techniques commonly employed in research, | A | PSO-1,6 |
| CO-4 | Students should learn to integrate concepts and methodologies from physics, chemistry, biology, and mathematics to address complex questions . | Ε | PSO-7 |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: MICROTECHNIQUE AND BIOPHYSICS

Credits: 2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO | СО | Р | PSO | Cog | Knowledg | Lecture |
|-----|-------------------------------|----|-----|-------|----------|---------------|
| No. | | 0 | | nitiv | e | (L) |
| | | | | e | Category | /Tutorial |
| | | | | Lev | | (T)/ |
| | | | | el | | Practical |
| | | | | | | (P) |
| СО | Apply knowledge of | 1 | 1 | U | F | L |
| -1 | microtechnique to research | | | | | |
| | projects or laboratory | | | | | |
| | investigations, demonstrating | | | | | |
| | the ability to design | | | | | |
| | experiments, collect data and | | | | | |
| | analysing the results. | | | | | |
| СО | Gain a solid understanding of | 2, | 1,7 | U, | F, C | T /P |
| -2 | the fundamental principles of | | | Ap | | |

| | physics as they apply to | | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|
| | biological systems | | | | | |
| CO | Acquire practical skills in using | 5,6 | 1,6 | U | F,C | L |
| -3 | experimental and biophysical | | | | | |
| | techniques commonly employed | | | | | |
| | in research, | | | | | |
| CO | Students should learn to | 6 | 7 | С | М | L/T |
| -4 | integrate concepts and | | | | | |
| | methodologies from physics, | | | | | |
| | chemistry, biology, and | | | | | |
| | mathematics to address complex | | | | | |
| | questions . | | | | | |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | ?O | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - |
| | | 3 | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - |
| CO4 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End Semester |
|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations |
| CO | \checkmark | \checkmark | | \checkmark |
| 1 | | | | |
| СО | \checkmark | \checkmark | | \checkmark |
| 2 | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | \checkmark | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| 3 | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | \checkmark | | \checkmark |
| 4 | | | | |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|-------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK3VACBOT | MIUK3VACBOT 204.1 | | | | | | |
| Course Title | WASTE MANA | GEMENT | | | | | | |
| Type of | VAC | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | III | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 200 - 249 | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | |
| | 3 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | |
| Pre- | Interest in waste of | disposal mae | chinery | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | |
| Course | To learn various aspects of waste management. To learn recovery of | | | | | | | |
| Summary | products from wa | aste to com | post, integra | ited waste m | anagement. To | | | |
| | create clean and g | green enviro | nment. | | | | | |

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs | | | | | |
|--------|------|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| I | | Waste Generation and Characterization | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Classification of waste generation aspects, collection, storage, | | | | | | |
| | | transport and disposal of waste, waste processing techniques | | | | | | |
| | | and source reduction, product recovery and recycling. Waste | | | | | | |
| | | collection and Waste disposal. | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Mechanical Treatment Material Recovery Facility, Recycling | | | | | | |
| | | and Recovery, Processing and Treatment of Waste. | | | | | | |
| | 3 | Biological methods for waste processing: Composting, Bio | | | | | | |

| | | methanation, Biodiesel, Biohydrogen, Mechanical Biological Stabilization Processing and Treatment of waste. | |
|-----|----|--|---|
| | 4 | Incineration, Residues and its utilization, co-combustion, | |
| | | Pyrolysis, Gasification, Refuse Derived Fuel, solid recover | |
| | | fuel. Technologies Under Development, Bio-fuels and bio- | |
| | | chemicals, Bio CNG, Technologies for Smart Waste | |
| | | Collection, use of SCADA systems for waste management, | |
| | | technical options for Construction and Demolition Waste | |
| II | | Management. Waste Processing Techniques | 6 |
| 11 | | | U |
| | 5 | Purpose of processing-Improving efficiency of SWM system, | |
| | | Recovering material for reuse, Recovering conversion | |
| | | products and energy. | |
| | 6 | Component separation- Air separation, Conventional chute | |
| | | type, | |
| | | Zigzag air classifier, Open inlet vibrator type, Magnetic | |
| | | separation, screening | |
| | 7 | Drying and dewatering | |
| | 8 | Source reduction, Product recovery, recycling | |
| III | | Composting | 9 |
| | 9 | Introduction, Objectives, Benefits of composting, | |
| | | fermentation | |
| | 10 | Composting- Principles of composting- manual and | |
| | | mechanized methods. | |
| | 11 | Types of Composting - Backyard composting, Other Methods | |
| | | of Composting & Diversion – Grass cycling, | |
| | | Vermicomposting, Food Digesters, Commercial Compost | |
| | | Haulers. | |
| | 12 | Compost types, Compost feedstock, Compost starting mixes | |
| | | Composting methods Compost maturity | |
| | 13 | Composts and soil ecosystem resilience, Organic matter | |
| | | storage and transformation, Storage, transport and | |

| | | transformation of nutrients, Soil structure, aggregate stability, water storage and transport | | | | | | | |
|----|----|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | water storage and transport | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | Microbiology of the composting process:- What are | | | | | | | |
| | | microorganisms? Where do the microorganisms in the | | | | | | | |
| | | compost come from? Why do microorganisms do it? What | | | | | | | |
| | | microorganisms need to be able to do all the work? How do | | | | | | | |
| | | microorganisms do it? | | | | | | | |
| IV | | Sustainable methods | 9 | | | | | | |
| | 15 | Vermi composting | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | Aerobic composting | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | Activity- different types of sustainable composting | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| V | R | Regulatory and legal Frame work for waste management | 15 | | | | | | |
| | 18 | Introduction:-Overview of waste management in India, | | | | | | | |
| | | importance of legal and regulatory frameworks, Difference | | | | | | | |
| | | between Regulatory and Legal frameworks, Legal Landmarks | | | | | | | |
| | | in the History of Waste management in India, Institutional | | | | | | | |
| | | framework on solid waste management in India | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | Waste Management Laws in India, The Environmental | | | | | | | |
| | | Protection Act, The Hazardous Wastes (Management, | | | | | | | |
| | | Handling and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2008, The | | | | | | | |
| | | Plastic Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 2011, Bio- | | | | | | | |
| | | Medical Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 1998, The | | | | | | | |
| | | E- Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 2011, The | | | | | | | |
| | | Batteries (Management and Handling) Rules, 2001. | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | Solid waste management rules 2016, Regulatory and Legal | | | | | | | |
| | | policy making in Waste Management | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Practicals (30 hrs)

- **1.** Project:-Group project will choose and analyse particular waste related topics to explore in depth. / Composting.
- 2. Conduct awareness programs, poster presentations campaigns etc .

Reference

- Tchobaanoglous, G., Theisen, H., and Samuel A Vigil, Integrated Solid Waste Management, McGraw-Hill Publishers, 1993.
- 2. Bilitewski B., Hard He G., Marek K., Weissbach A., and Boeddicker H., Waste Management, Springer, 1994.
- **3.** White, F. R., Franke P. R., & Hindle M., Integrated solid waste management: a life cycle inventory. McDougall,P. John Wiley & Sons. 2001
- **4.** Nicholas, P., & Cheremisinoff, P. D., Handbook of solid waste management and waste minimization technologies, Imprint of Elsevier Science. 2005

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate will be able to | Cognitive Level | PSO addresse d |
|-------------|---|--------------------|----------------------|
| CO-1 | Identify the physical and chemical composition of wastes | U | 1 |
| CO-2 | Analyze the functional elements for solid waste management | An,E | 2,5,7,8 |
| CO-3 | Analyze the functional elements for liquid waste management. | AP,An | 2,5,7,8 |
| CO-4 | To Understand the effluent treatment Plant and its disposal | С | 6 |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: WASTE MANAGEMENT

Credits: 2:0:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO | СО | РО | PS | Cognitiv | Knowledge | Lecture |
|------|---------------------------|----|----|----------|-----------|--------------|
| No. | | | 0 | e | Category | (L) |
| | | | | Level | | /Tutorial |
| | | | | | | (T)/ |
| | | | | | | Practical |
| | | | | | | (P) |
| CO-1 | Identify the physical and | 1 | 1 | U | F,C | L |
| | chemical composition of | | | | | |

| | wastes | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|---|-----|-------|---|---|
| CO-2 | Analyze the functional | 3 | 2,5 | An,E | С | L |
| | elements for solid waste | | ,7, | | | |
| | management | | 8 | | | |
| CO-3 | Analyze the functional | 3 | 2,5 | AP,An | С | L |
| | elements for liquid waste | | ,7, | | | |
| | management. | | 8 | | | |
| CO-4 | To Understand the | 5 | 6 | С | Р | Р |
| | effluent treatment Plants | | | | | |
| | and its disposal | | | | | |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | P | PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 3 | - |
| CO3 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 3 | - |
| CO4 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End Semester |
|----|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations |
| CO | \checkmark | √ | | \checkmark |
| 1 | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | √ | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| 2 | | | | |
| СО | \checkmark | √ | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| 3 | | | | |
| СО | | √ | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| 4 | | | | |

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

SEMESTER IV



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK4DSCBOT 25 | 50.1 | | | | | | |
| Course Title | ANGIOSPERM | MORPH | OLOGY | AND REP | RODUCTIVE | | | |
| | BOTANY | | | | | | | |
| Type of | DSC | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | IV | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 250-299 | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | |
| Pre- | Knowledge abou | t flower and | its parts | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | |
| Course | This course helps | to study th | e reproducti | ve processes | and structures | | | |
| Summary | of plants. It enc | ompasses v | various aspe | ects of plant | reproduction, | | | |
| | including the fo | ormation o | f gametes, | pollination | mechanisms, | | | |
| | fertilization, seed | developme | nt, and dispe | rsal. | | | | |

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs | | | | | | |
|--------|------|---|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ι | | Glossary of Morphology | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Plant habit | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Root system- modifications with examples (-Storage, aerial, | | | | | | | |

| | | pneumatophores, buttress) | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 3 | Stem- Habit, modification - Acaulescent, Caulescent, | | | | | | | | |
| | | Cespitose Prostrate, Repent, Decumbent, Arborescent, | | | | | | | | |
| | | Suffrutescent (Definition with examples only) | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | Leaves - Leaf base, leaf lamina, and petiole | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | Activity- | | | | | | | | |
| | | a) Examine and compare the morphology of different types of | | | | | | | | |
| | | leaves, stem and fruits. | | | | | | | | |
| | | b) Visit to JNTBGRI and document the plants. | | | | | | | | |
| II | | Flower | 5 | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | Flower as a modified shoot | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | Parts of flower- arrangements, relative position, numeric plan, | | | | | | | | |
| | | cohesion, adhesion, symmetry of flower, aestivation, | | | | | | | | |
| | | placentation types | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Types of inflorescence | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | Activity- Collect, dry and preserve parts of flower showing | | | | | | | | |
| | | the various types of adhesion and cohesion and prepare | | | | | | | | |
| | | display cards | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Technical description of flowers- floral diagram, floral | | | | | | | | |
| | | formula | | | | | | | | |
| III | | Fruit | 5 | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | Fruit types, albuminous and exalbuminous | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | Activity: Make digital presentation of fruits based on | | | | | | | | |
| | | botanical structure and origin | | | | | | | | |
| IV | Repr | oductive Botany: Flower Anatomy and Development | 15 | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | Structure and development of Anthers and microspore. | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | Structure of Ovary, Megaspores- Types of Ovules | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | Structure of Embryo - Dicot- (development) and Monocot | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | Activity: Exploration of the diversity of anther morphology | | | | | | | | |
| | | in flowers (photographs / drawings) | | | | | | | | |
| V | | Fertilization Processes | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | Double fertilization, Barriers to fertilization | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| 18 | Endosperm types (cellular, nuclear and helobial) |
|----|--|
| 19 | Embryo sacs – Types (Monosporic, Bisporic and tetrasporic) |
| 20 | Pollination and its mechanisms |
| 21 | Adaptations for pollination |
| 22 | Activity: Minor report on the co-evolutionary interactions |
| | between plants and pollinators on any particular plant of |
| | choice. |

Practical (30 hrs)

- 1. Identify flowers, fruits and inflorescence. Collect the suitable plants from your campus.
- 2. Structure of anther and embryo

References:

- Gangulee, H.C., J.S. Das & C. Dutta. 1982. College Botany (5th Ed.) New Central Book Agency, Calcutta.
- 2. George, H.M. Lawrence. 1951. Introduction to Plant Taxonomy. Mac Millan comp. Ltd., New York.
- Simpson, M. G. 2006. Plant Systematics. Elsevier Academic Press, London 4. Ananta Rao T. Morphology of Angiosperms.
- Bhojwani SS, Dantu PK &Bhatnagar SP(2014)The embryology of Angiosperms, Vikas Publishing
- 5. Johri B M (2011) Embryology of Angiosperms, Springer
- Maheswari P (2011) An Introduction to the Embryology of Angiosperms, McGraw Hill, New York
- Pandey AK (2000) Introduction to Embryology of Angiosperms, CBS Publishers & Distributors
- Pandey S N and Chadha A (1997)– Plant Anatomy and Embryology, Vikas Publishing

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitiv | PSO |
|-------------|--|----------|-----------|
| | will be able to | e | addressed |
| | | Level | |
| CO-1 | Identify and describe the structures involved in | | 1,4,5 |
| | plant reproduction, including flowers, | U | |
| | reproductive organs etc | | |
| CO-2 | Mastery of the different mechanisms of | U, An | 4,5 |
| | pollination | | |
| CO-3 | Explain the process of fertilization in plants | R, U | 1 |
| CO-4 | Familiarize with the types of fruits and | U | 1 |
| | understand the stages of seed development | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: ANGIOSPERM MORPHOLOGY AND REPRODUCTIVE BOTANY

Credits:2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO | СО | PO | PSO | Cognitive | Knowledge | Lecture |
|------|-------------------|----|-------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| No. | | | | Level | Category | (L) |
| | | | | | | /Tutorial |
| | | | | | | (T)/ |
| | | | | | | Practical |
| | | | | | | (P) |
| CO-1 | Identify and | 1 | 1,4,5 | | F, C | L/P |
| | describe the | | | | | |
| | structures | | | | | |
| | involved in plant | | | | | |
| | reproduction, | | | U | | |
| | including | | | | | |
| | flowers, | | | | | |
| | reproductive | | | | | |
| | organs etc | | | | | |

| CO-2 | Mastery of the different mechanisms of pollination | 2,5 | 4,5 | U, An | М | L/T |
|-------------|---|-----|-----|-------|------|-----|
| CO-3 | Explaintheprocessoffertilizationinplants | 5 | 1 | R, U | Р | Т |
| CO-4 | Familiarize with the types of fruits and understand the stages of seed development | 1 | 1 | U | С, Р | L/P |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

| | Р | ?O | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | - | | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO4 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Correlation Levels:

a. - (NA),

- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End Semester |
|----|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations |
| CO | \checkmark | √ | | \checkmark |
| 1 | | | | |
| CO | | √ | | √ |
| 2 | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | | \checkmark | √ |
| 3 | | | | |
| СО | | √ | \checkmark | √ |
| 4 | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | | | √ |
| 5 | | | | |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | |
|--------------|---|----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Course Code | MIUK4DSCBOT 251.1 | | | | |
| Course Title | CELL AND EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY | | | | |
| Type of | DSC | | | | |
| Course | | | | | |
| Semester | IV | | | | |
| Academic | 250 - 299 | | | | |
| Level | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 |
| Pre- | A good understanding of basics in cell and evolution are vitally | | | | |
| requisites | important. | | | | |
| Course | The course offers deeper understanding on cell and its organelles | | | | |
| Summary | emphasising on chromatin and further offers insights into | | | | |
| | evolutionary biology | | | | |

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs | | | | | |
|--------|------|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ι | | Fundamentals of Cell Organelles | | | | | | |
| | 1 | History, Scope and Progress of cell | | | | | | |
| | 2 | The cell: Cell as a unit of structure and function; Characteristics of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells; Origin of eukaryotic cell (Endosymbiotic theory). | | | | | | |
| | 3 | Structure and function of Cell wall, cell membrane,endoplasmicreticulum,Ribosomes,Lysosomes,Mitochondria, chloroplast and Nucleus. | | | | | | |

| II | 4 5 Str 6 | Chemical composition of membranes; Membrane transport – Passive, active and facilitated transport, endocytosis and exocytosis. Activity: Examine the photographs and draw different cell organelles. Tucture and Organization of Nucleus and Nuclear Material Chromosome and its structure, eukaryotic chromosomes and | 10 |
|-----|---------------------------|--|----|
| | 0 | its organization, Classification of chromosomes based on position and number of centromere, Chromatids and Chromatin- composition and structure, euchromatin and heterochromatin - Constitutive and Facultative heterochromatin, karyotype, Idiogram, Nucleoproteins – | |
| | 7 | histones, non-histones, nucleosomes. Types of chromosomes- Prokaryotic and eukaryotic chromosomes, autosomes and sex chromosomes. | |
| | 8 | Special Chromosomes- Giant chromosomes -Polytene and Lamp brush (structure and functions) and supernumerary chromosomes - B chromosomes. | |
| | 9 | Cell division and Cell cycle – Mitosis and Meiosis – Significance. Cell cycle, Regulation of cell cycle | |
| | 10 | Activity: Seminar on chromosomal aberrations | |
| III | 11 | Introduction to Evolutionary Biology Neo Darwinism, Modern synthetic theory. | 6 |
| | 11 | Evidences of evolution- Physical – Paleontological, Morphological and anatomical, Biological- Embryological, Biogeographical and Molecular Biology. | |
| | 13 | Adaptive radiations - Patterns of Evolution- Parallel, Convergence, Divergence, Progressive, Retrogressive. | 0 |
| IV | 14 | Agents of EvolutionIsolation - Geographical Isolation (Ecological, Habitat, Temporal, Behavioural, Mechanical or Chemical) | 9 |

| | | Reproductive Isolation (Pre-zygotic and Post - zygotic) | | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 15 | Mutation - Transition mutation, Transversion mutation, Silent | | | | | |
| | | Mutation, Missense Mutation, Nonsense Mutation, Frame | | | | | |
| | | Shift Mutation | | | | | |
| | 16 | Migration and Genetic drift. | | | | | |
| | 17 | Speciation - Allopatric, Peripatric, Parapatric, Sympatric and | | | | | |
| | | Artificial | | | | | |
| V | | Evolutionary Ecology 1 | | | | | |
| | 18 | Adaptation, Co- evolution, Endemic species, allele | | | | | |
| | | frequencies, genotype frequencies, Predator -prey | | | | | |
| | | relationship, Host - parasite interactions, Biological species | | | | | |
| | | concept (Advantages and limitations), Mass extinction. | | | | | |
| | 19 | Hybridization and Evolution, Polyploidy and Evolution, | | | | | |
| | | Anagenesis and Cladogenesis | | | | | |
| | 20 | Activity: Visit to Natural History Museum, | | | | | |
| | | Thiruvananthapuram. | | | | | |

Practicals: (30 hrs.)

- 1. Study of plant cell structure with the help of epidermal peel mount of Onion/*Rhoeo*.
- 2. Make acetocarmine squash preparation of onion root tip and identify different stages of Mitosis.
- 3. Calculate Mitotic Index of root tips prepared by squash preparation.

References:

- Aggarwal SK (2009) Foundation Course in Biology, 2nd Edition, AneBooks Pvt. Ltd
- 2. Cohn, N.S. (1964) Elements of Cytology. Brace and World Inc, NewDelhi
- Darnel, J.Lodish, Hand Baltimore, D. (1991) Cell and molecular biology. Lea and Fibiger, Washington
- 4. De Robertis, E.D.P and Robertis, E.M.P (1991) Cell and molecular biology, Scientific Americanooks.

- Hall, B. K. (2012). Evolutionary developmental biology. Springer Science & Business Media.
- Janet, I. & Wallace, M. (2017). KARP'S Cell and Molecular Biology. John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- 7. Keller, E. F., & Lloyd, E. A. (Eds.). (1992). Keywords in evolutionary biology. Harvard University Press.
- Niklas, K. J. (1997). The evolutionary biology of plants. University of Chicago Press.
- 9. Roy S.C. and Kalyan Kumar De (1997) Cell biology. New central Books, Calcutta
- 10. Sober, E. (Ed.). (1994). Conceptual issues in evolutionary biology. Mit Press.
- 11. Swanson, C.P (1957) Cytology and Genetics. Englewood cliffs, NewYork
- 12. Taylor (2008) Biological Sciences. Cambridge University Press India Pvt. Ltd
- Verma & Agarwal (2004) Cell Biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Evolution & Ecology, S Chand & Co.

| | O | |
|--------|----------|--|
| Course | Outcomes | |
| | | |

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitiv | PSO |
|------|--|----------|-----------|
| | will be able to | e | addressed |
| | | Level | |
| CO-1 | Explain the structure of a cell and can distinguish | U, A | PSO-5,6 |
| | the various cell organelles | | |
| CO-2 | Compare the structure of chromosomes and | U, An | PSO-1,5,6 |
| | analyse various process about mitosis and meiosis. | | |
| CO-3 | Build creativity in their thought processes by | Ap, An, | PSO-5 |
| | understanding the biological evolution on the | С | |
| | earth. | | |
| CO-4 | Cultivate a sense of curiosity and wonder about | | PSO-1-9 |
| | the diversity of plant science, inspiring a lifelong | R, U, E | |
| | pursuit of learning and exploration in related | | |
| | fields. | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: CELL AND EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY

| CO No. | СО | P O | PSO | Cognitiv e Level | Kno wled ge Cate gory | Lecture (L) /Tutorial (T)/ Practical (P) |
|-----------|---|-----------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| CO-1 | Explain the structure of a cell and can distinguish the various cell organelles | 1 | 5,6 | U, A | F, C | L |
| CO-2 | Comparethestructureofchromosomesandanalysevariousprocessaboutmitosisand meiosis. | 1 | 1,5,6 | U, An | F,P | L/P |
| CO-3 | Build creativity in their thought processes by understanding the biological evolution on the earth. | 1 | 5 | Ap, An, C | С, М | Τ |
| CO-4 | Cultivate a sense of curiosity and wonder about the diversity of plant science, inspiring a lifelong pursuit of learning and exploration in related fields. | 1,5 ,6 | 1-9 | R, U, E | Μ | L/T |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

| | Р | PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | P | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 3 | 2 | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CO3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| CO4 | 3 | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)
- •

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End Semester |
|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations |
| CO | \checkmark | | | \checkmark |
| 1 | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | \checkmark | | \checkmark |
| 2 | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | \checkmark | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| CO | | √ | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| 4 | | | | |
| CO | | | \checkmark | |
| 5 | | | | |



| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Course Code | MIUK4DSCBOT | 252.1 | | | |
| Course Title | MICROBIOLO | GY | | | |
| Type of | DSC M1 | | | | |
| Course | | | | | |
| Semester | IV | | | | |
| Academic | 250-299 | | | | |
| Level | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 |
| Pre- | Basic knowledge | about life fo | orms | | |
| requisites | | | | | |
| Course | This course pro | ovides a c | comprehensi | ve understa | nding of the |
| Summary | principles and | practices i | n microbic | ology. By | exploring the |
| | fascinating world | l of microo | organisms, s | students gain | insights into |
| | their diverse role | es in natur | e and socie | ety and deve | elop the skills |
| | needed to address | current and | future chall | enges in mic | robiology. |

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs |
|--------|------|---|-----|
| Ι | | Fundamentals of Microbiology | 5 |
| | 1 | Overview of microbiology; Historical perspective; Contributions of microbiologists; Biology of microorganisms, Microbial nomenclature and classification. | |
| | 2 | Microbial cell- structure and function- Prokaryotic and eukaryotic cell structure; Microbial nutrition, growth, factors | |

| | | affecting microbial growth, methods for measuring microbial | |
|-----|---|--|----|
| | | growth, Determination of cell count by hemocytometry and | |
| | | metabolism. | |
| | 3 | Strategies for microbial control and prevention:- physical | |
| | 5 | (e.g., heat, radiation), chemical (e.g., disinfectants, | |
| | | antimicrobial agents), and biological (e.g., antibiotics, | |
| | | | |
| II | | bacteriophages) | 10 |
| 11 | 4 | Microbial Diversity | 10 |
| | 4 | Bacteria: general characteristics, Morphological classification, | |
| | | classification based on staining reaction; Types- | |
| | | archaebacteria, eubacteria, wall-less forms -mycoplasma; Cell | |
| | | structure; Reproduction-vegetative, asexual and | |
| | | recombination (conjugation, transformation and transduction), | |
| | | Economic importance of bacteria with reference to their role | |
| | | in agriculture and industry (fermentation and medicine). | |
| | 5 | Virus-physiochemical and biological characteristics; | |
| | | classification (Baltimore), Introduction to oncogenic viruses, | |
| | | Concepts of oncogenes and proto-oncogenes Virus as causal | |
| | | organisms of plant diseases. | |
| | 6 | General Properties of other viruses, viroids and prions ; | |
| | | Filamentous DNA phages, Single stranded RNA phages, | |
| | | Virus of Plants; HIV, Vaccinia and Simian virus of animals, | |
| | | Insect virus, lytic and lysogenic cycle. | |
| III | | Microbial Ecology | 5 |
| | 7 | Microbial interactions- Mutualism, commensalism, | |
| | | parasitism, competition and ammensalism; Environmental | |
| | | factors affecting microbial interactions. | |
| | 8 | Community dynamics- Succession, diversity and stability, | |
| | | keystone species, spacial arrangement. | |
| IV | | Environmental Microbiology | 10 |
| | 9 | Soil Microbiology- Soil microorganisms, the rhizosphere - | |
| | | Distribution of microbes; Role of microbes in soil fertility, | |
| | | Nitrogen fixation; Biofertilizers. | |
| | | | |

| | 10 | Aquatic microbiology- Microorganisms as indicators of water | |
|---|----|---|----|
| | | quality: coliforms and faecal coliforms; role of microbes in | |
| | | sewage and domestic waste water treatment systems (Brief | |
| | | account only). | |
| | 11 | Food and Dairy microbiology - Food and microorganisms, Food spoilage and food poisoning, Microorganisms in milk, food preservation methods - physical methods; chemical methods, antibiotics and bacteriocins. | |
| | 12 | Microbes in/on human body (Microbiomics) & animal (ruminants) body, Microbial succession in decomposition of plant organic matter, | |
| V | | Industrial Microbiology | 15 |
| | 13 | Scope of microbes in industry and environment; institutes of | |
| | | microbial research; Role of microorganisms in fermentation, | |
| | | Economic importance of viruses with reference to vaccine | |
| | | production, role in research, medicine and diagnostics, Use of | |
| | | viral vectors in cloning and expression, Gene therapy and | |
| | | Phage display | |
| | 14 | Probiotics: Health benefits, types of microorganisms used, | |
| | | probiotic foods available in market. | |
| | 15 | Microbial production of industrial products -enzyme | |
| | | (amylase); organic acid (citric acid); alcohol (ethanol); | |
| | | antibiotic (penicillin) | |
| | 16 | Bioreactors- Components of a typical bioreactor, Types of | |
| | | bioreactors; Fermenters - fermentation processes- Solid state | |
| | | and liquid state (stationary and submerged) fermentations; | |
| | | Batch and continuous Fermentations. | |
| | | | |

Practicals (30hrs)

- 1. Electron micrographs/Photographs of viruses T-Phage (Bacteriophage) and TMV; Lytic and Lysogenic Cycle.
- 2. Bacterial identification by using temporary or permanent slides. Electron micrographs of bacteria, binary fission, endospore, conjugation, Gram staining method

- **3.** Principles and functioning of instruments in microbiology laboratory -autoclave, laminar air flow, incubators and types of fermenters.
- 4. Isolation of microorganisms from water and soil Serial dilution method. Determination of BOD, COD, TDS and TOC of water samples (Industrial visit)
- 5. Determination of coliforms in water samples by using eosin methylene blue (EMB) medium
- 6. An industrial visit/ microbiology research lab visit.

Suggested readings:

- 1. Alain Durieux (2009). Applied Microbiology, Springer International Edition.
- 2. Pelzar, M.J. Jr., Chan E.C. S., Krieg, N.R. (2010). Microbiology: An application based approach. New Delhi, Delhi: McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., Delhi.
- 3. Baveja C P (2017). Text Book of Microbiology. Arya Publications
- Tortora, G.J., Funke, B.R., Case. C.L. (2007). Microbiology. San Francisco, SF: Pearson Benjamin Cummings, 9th edition
- Dubey R .C. & Maheswari D .K (2012). A text Book of Microbiology Chand & Co
- 6. Stanbury, P.F., Whitaker, A., Hall, S.J. (2016). Principles of Fermentation Technology. Amesterdam, NDL: Elsevier Publication
- 7. Gunasekharan G. (2007). Laboratory Manual of Microbiology New AgePub:
- Heritage. L. (2007). Introductory Microbiology. Cambridge University Press India Pvt Ltd
- Patel, A.H. (2008). Industrial Microbiology, Bangalore, India: McMillan India Limited
- 10. Schlegel (2008). General Microbiology. CambridgeUniversityPressIndiaPvtLtd
- 11. Mohapatra. P.K. (2008). Textbook of Environmental Microbiology New Delhi, Delhi.
- 12. Bertrand, Jean-Claude, Caumette, P.
- Lebaron, P, Matheron, R., Normand, P., Sime-Ngando, T. (2015). Environmental Microbiology: Fundamentals and Applications. Amesterdam, Netherlands, Springer
- Casida, J.R. (2016). Industrial Microbiology. New, Delhi, Delhi, New Age International Publishers

15. Tortora G.J., Funke B.R. and Case C.L. (2019). Microbiology an Introduction 13th Edition Pearson Education, Inc.

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|------|---|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Understand the historical development of | U | PSO-1 |
| | microbiology and students able to identify causal | | |
| | organisms of plant diseases and their mechanisms | | |
| | of pathogenesis. | | |
| CO-2 | Critically evaluate current trends and emerging | E | PSO-4,6 |
| | technologies in microbial biotechnology, | | |
| | considering their potential impact on industry, | | |
| | environment, and society. | | |
| CO-3 | Evaluate and explain the significance of soil | U, E | PSO- 6 |
| | microbes in enhancing soil fertility, sewage and | | |
| | domestic wastewater treatment systems, including | | |
| | biological processes involved in wastewater | | |
| | remediation. | | |
| CO-4 | Critically evaluate emerging trends and | Е | PSO-4,5 |
| | advancements in soil, aquatic, and food | | |
| | microbiology, considering their implications for | | |
| | environmental sustainability and public health. | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: MICROBIOLOGY

Credits: 2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO | СО | PO | PS | Cogniti | Knowled | Lecture | |
|-----|----|----|----|---------|---------|------------|--|
| No. | | | 0 | ve | ge | (L)/Tutori | |
| | | | | Level | Categor | al (T)/ | |
| | | | | | У | Practical | |

| | | | | | | (P) |
|---|--|---|-----|------|------|--------------|
| 1 | Understand the historical development of microbiology and students able to identify causal organisms of plant diseases and their mechanisms of pathogenesis. | 1 | 1 | U | F, C | L/P |
| 2 | Critically evaluate current trends and emerging technologies in microbial biotechnology, considering their potential impact on industry, environment, and society. | 1 | 4,6 | E | Р | Τ |
| 3 | Evaluate and explain the significance of soil microbes in enhancing soil fertility, sewage and domestic wastewater treatment systems, including biological processes involved in wastewater remediation. | 1 | 5,6 | U, E | P, C | L/P |
| 4 | Critically evaluate emerging trends and advancements in soil, aquatic, and food microbiology, considering their implications for environmental sustainability and public health. | 1 | 4,5 | Ε | F, P | L |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | ?O | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| CO3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 2 | - | - | - |
| CO4 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | \ |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End Semester |
|----|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations |
| CO | \checkmark | √ | | \checkmark |
| 1 | | | | |
| CO | | √ | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| 2 | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| 3 | | | | |
| CO | | √ | | \checkmark |
| 4 | | | | |



| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK4DSCBOT 25 | 53.1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | РНУТОСНЕМІ | STRY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of | DSC | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | IV | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 250- 299 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | | | | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Pre- | Knowledge about | plant secon | dary metabo | olites | | | | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Students underst | tands the | basic princ | ciples of p | hytochemistry, | | | | | | | | |
| Summary | including the clas | ssification of | of plant com | pounds, thei | r biosynthesis, | | | | | | | | |
| | and their uses. S | tudents exp | olore the ch | emical diver | sity of natural | | | | | | | | |
| | products derived | from plant | s, including | their chemi | ical structures, | | | | | | | | |
| | properties, and so | ources. Stud | lents study a | about the me | edicinal plants, | | | | | | | | |
| | including their | identifica | tion, culti | vation, har | vesting, and | | | | | | | | |
| | pharmacological j | properties. | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs | | | | |
|--------|------|--|-----|--|--|--|--|
| I | | Introduction and scope of phytochemistry | 5 | | | | |
| | 1. | Introduction to phytochemistry | | | | | |
| | 2. | Basics of phytochemistry | | | | | |
| | 3. | Sources of drugs from plants | | | | | |

| | 4. | Application of phytochemistry | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 5 | Quality control and analysis of phytochemicals | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| II | | Primary metabolites | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6. | Molecules and life | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7. | Carbohydrates - Classification, occurrence, structure and | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | functions of | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | monosaccharides (glucose and fructose), oligosaccharides | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (sucrose and maltose), polysaccharides (starch and cellulose), | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | glycosidic bonds – Enzymatic hydrolysis of glycosidic bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | – amylases and invertases. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8. | Amino acids- classification based on polarity, structure - | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Amphoteric property of Amino acids | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9. | Peptide formation–Aminoacid metabolism–reductive | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | amination and transamination | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10. | Proteins – Structure, classification, properties and function; | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Role of bonds in stabilizing protein structure - hydrolysis of | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | proteins | | | | | | | | | | |
| III | | Secondary Metabolites | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11. | Introduction to secondary metabolites: Definition, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | classification, properties and test for identification of | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Alkaloids, Glycosides, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flavonoids, Tannins, Volatile oil and Resins | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12. | Cultivation of medicinal plants and factors influencing | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | cultivation of medicinal plants. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13. | Activity – Preparation of herbarium for five medicinal plants | | | | | | | | | | |
| IV | | Extraction and isolation of Phytoconstituents | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14. | Different methods of extraction | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15. | Role of solvents for extraction procedure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16. | Preliminary phytochemical screening | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17. Fractionation of phytochemicals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17. | Fractionation of phytochemicals | | | | | | | | | | |
| V | 17. | Analytical Techniques | 15 | | | | | | | | | |

| 18. | Chromatography and Electrophoresis in isolation | |
|-----|---|--|
| 19. | Purification and identification of crude drugs | |
| 20. | Bioactivity of phytochemicals | |

Practicals (30 hrs)

- 1. Qualitative analysis of carbohydrate
- 2. Identification tests for Proteins
- 3. Quantitative analysis of reducing sugars
- 4. Preliminary phytochemical screening
- 5. Collection and identification of medicinal plants
- 6. Qualitative analysis of primary and secondary metabolites
- 7. Estimation of flavonoid
- 8. Separation of secondary metabolites by different methods
- 9. Cytotoxic effect of different samples

References:

1. Jain J L, Sanjay Jain and Nithin Jain (2016). Fundamentals of Biochemistry. S Chand and Co

2. Jain J. L. (2005). Fundamentals of Biochemistry 6 th Edition, S. Chand & Company.

3. Keith Wilson and John Walker (2008) Principles and techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, 6th Edition, Cambridge University Press, India Pvt. Ltd.

4. Lehninger (2012). Principles of Biochemistry 6th Edition, W H Freeman & Co.

5. Plummer D. T. (2006). An introduction to Plant Biochemistry 3rd Edition, Tata Mc GrawHill.

6. Saini, A. K., D'souza, M. R., Gireesh Babu, K., Singh, A., & Premalatha, S. J. (2024). *Textbook of Pharmacognosy and phytochemistry-I*. Shashwat Publication.

7. Shah, B. N. (2009). Textbook of pharmacognosy and phytochemistry. Elsevier India.

8. Raaman, N. (2006). Phytochemical techniques. New India Publishing.

9. Harborne, A. J. (1998). Phytochemical methods a guide to modern techniques of plant analysis. springer science & business media.

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate will | Cognitive | PSO |
|-----|---|-----------|----------|
| | be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO- | Students will gain a comprehensive understanding | U | PSO-1 |
| 1 | of the chemical constituents present in plants, | | |
| | including primary and secondary metabolites. | | |
| CO- | Students will be able to demonstrate various | R,U | PSO-2 |
| 2 | methods of isolating and extracting plant | | |
| | compounds from different plant parts using | | |
| | appropriate techniques. | | |
| СО- | Able to describe the biological activities of plant | R,U, E | PSO-4,7 |
| 3 | compounds, including their pharmacological | | |
| | effects and potential therapeutic uses. | | |
| CO- | Students will develop interdisciplinary research | U,Ap, An, | PSO-7 |
| 4 | skills by integrating knowledge from chemistry, | Е | |
| | biology, pharmacology to address complex | | |
| | questions in phytochemistry and natural product | | |
| | research. | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: PHYTOCHEMISTRY

Credits: 2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO | СО | Р | PS | Cognit | Kno | Lect |
|-----|---|---|----|--------|------|--------------|
| No. | | 0 | 0 | ive | wled | ure |
| | | | | Level | ge | (L)/ |
| | | | | | Cate | Tuto |
| | | | | | gory | rial |
| | | | | | | (T) |
| CO- | Students will gain a comprehensive | 1 | 1 | U | F | L |
| 1 | understanding of the chemical | | | | | |
| | constituents present in plants, including | | | | | |

| | primary and secondary metabolites. | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|-----|---------|-------|-----|
| CO- | Students will be able to demonstrate | 5 | 2 | R,U | F,C,P | T/P |
| 2 | various methods of isolating and | | | | | |
| | extracting plant compounds from | | | | | |
| | different plant parts using appropriate | | | | | |
| | techniques. | | | | | |
| CO- | Able to describe the biological | 1 | 4,7 | R,U, E | Р | L/P |
| 3 | activities of plant compounds, | | | | | |
| | including their pharmacological effects | | | | | |
| | and potential therapeutic uses. | | | | | |
| CO- | Students will develop interdisciplinary | 1 | 7 | R, U, E | C,P | L/P |
| 4 | research skills by integrating | | | | | |
| | knowledge from chemistry, biology, | | | | | |
| | pharmacology to address complex | | | | | |
| | questions in phytochemistry and | | | | | |
| | natural product research. | | | | | |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 3 | - | - |
| CO4 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)

- d. 3 (High)
- •

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal Exam | Assignment | Project Evaluation | End Semester Examinations |
|---------|------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| CO 1 | √ | √ | \checkmark | ✓ |
| CO 2 | | √ | | V |
| CO 3 | | V | | √ |
| CO 4 | V | √ | \checkmark | √ |
| CO 5 | \checkmark | √ | \checkmark | ✓ |



| Discipline | BOTANY | BOTANY | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|--|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK4DSEBOT | MIUK4DSEBOT 254.1 | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | ETHNOBOTAN | ETHNOBOTANY AND PHARMACOGNOSY. | | | | | | | |
| Type of | DSE | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | IV | | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 250- 299 | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | | |
| | 3 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | | |
| Pre- | General awarenes | s about Eth | nobotany and | d pharmacog | nosy | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | The goal of this | course is to | o introduce | students to t | the fascinating | | | | |
| Summary | world of the rela | world of the relationship between people and plants. The course | | | | | | | |
| | offers a unique a | offers a unique and multidisciplinary approach that includes plant | | | | | | | |
| | structure and fund | ction. Plant | diversity an | d the uses of | f the plants by | | | | |
| | people around the | world. | | | | | | | |

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs | | | | | | |
|--------|------|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| I | | Relevance of Ethnobotany 6 | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Introduction, relevance, scope and status. Classify | | | | | | | |
| | | international, National and Reginaol (J.W.Harshberger, | | | | | | | |
| | | E.K.Janakiammal, S.K.Jain, K.S.Manilal,V.V. Sivarajan | | | | | | | |
| | | &P.Pushpangadan)- any two. Centres of ethnobotanical | | | | | | | |
| | | studies in India, AICRPE, FRLHT and their contributions to | | | | | | | |

| | | athrahatany of India | | | | | |
|-----|----|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | - | ethnobotany of India. | | | | | |
| | 2 | Study in a brief about Tribal/Folk communities of Kerala state | | | | | |
| | | focussing on Anthropololgy, Customs and beliefs (Koraga, | | | | | |
| | | Kurichiya, Adiyan, Paniya, Cholanaikan, Kadar, Kurumba, | | | | | |
| | | Kuruman, Kani, Ulladan) . | | | | | |
| | 3 | Role of ethnomedicine and its scope in modern times. | | | | | |
| | 4 | Activity: Collection of information on traditional methods of | | | | | |
| | | treatments using crude drugs, utilization practices. Collect | | | | | |
| | | information about spiritual plant species. | | | | | |
| II | | Fundamentals of Ethnobotany | 8 | | | | |
| | 5 | Ethnobotany- 1. Concepts and scope, 2.The factors and | | | | | |
| | | Endogenous regulations | | | | | |
| | 6 | Ethnic groups from ancient literature. Methods and techniques | | | | | |
| | | used in Ethnobotany- Field visit to collect datas. Collect | | | | | |
| | | information about culture. (Documentation- Audio, video, | | | | | |
| | | Photographs, Interview, Questionnaire). | | | | | |
| | 7 | Impact of ethnobotany in herbal-medicine industry, land-use | | | | | |
| | | development, agriculture, forestry, betterment of rural | | | | | |
| | | livelihood and education. Biodiversity and conservation of | | | | | |
| | | some useful medicinal plants. Plant used in ethno medicines | | | | | |
| | | eg. Trichopus, Ocimum, Aegle, Phyllanthus neruri. | | | | | |
| III | | Ethnopharmacognosy | 9 | | | | |
| | 8 | Pharmocognosy definition, scope and applications in herbal | | | | | |
| | | medicine. Methods of collection, process and storage of | | | | | |
| | | medicinal and aromatic plants. the holistic concepts of drug | | | | | |
| | | administration - description of Sapta padarthas in Dravya | | | | | |
| | | guna. | | | | | |
| | 9 | Plants used by ethnic groups as food, medicines, | | | | | |
| | | (ethnomedicine), beverages, fodder, fibre, resins, oils, | | | | | |
| | | fragrances and other uses. NWFP-Non wood forest products, | | | | | |
| | | animal products, minerals, artefacts and rituals used by tribal | | | | | |
| | | and folk communities of Kerala. | | | | | |
| | 10 | Ethnobotany and ethnopharmacology as a tool to protect | | | | | |

| | | interests of ethnic groups and rural development. | |
|----|----|---|----|
| | 11 | Activity:- Collect information about 15 plant drugs | |
| IV | | Ethnobotany and Coservation | 7 |
| | 12 | Ethnobotany and conservation of plant resources, Importance | |
| | | of ethnobotany in Environmental Conservation. | |
| | 13 | Sacred grooves | |
| | 14 | Ethnobotanical importance in folklore | |
| V | | Importance of Pharmacognosy | 15 |
| | 15 | Relevance of pharmacognosy and the study of sources of | |
| | | crude Systems of indigenous medicines and their availability, | |
| | | natural medicinal resources in use. | |
| | | | |
| | 16 | Difference between herbal/ botanicals and pharmaceutical | |
| | | medicine. Role of ethnopharmacology in drug development. | |
| | | | |
| | 17 | Activity: Production of new medicine or cosmetics and | |
| | | submit. | |
| | | | |

Practicals (30 Hrs)

- 1. Documentary preparation of ethnic groups in India.
- 2. Familiarize with at least 5 folk medicines and study the medicinal application.
- 3. Observe the plants of ethnobotanical importance in your area.
- 4. Visit to an Ayurveda college or Ayurvedic centre.

•

Reference :-

- 1. K. Jain. Glimpses of Ethnobotany. Oxford and IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi.
- 2. S.K. Jain, 1987. A Manual of Ethno botany. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpurcomes
- 3. Cotton C M (1996). Ethnobotany-Principles and Applications. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. England.
- 4. T.E Walles. Text book of Pharmacognosy.
- 5. Rajiv K Sinha. Ethnobotany

| No.Upon completion of the course the graduateCognitivePSO | |
|---|--|
|---|--|

| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
|------|---|--------|-----------|
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Rescue and document Ethnobotanicals for | U | PSO- 1, 8 |
| | sustainable use of plant resources | | |
| CO-2 | Understand the need for development of f safe and | R, E | PSO-4 |
| | more rational use of herbal preparations | | |
| CO-3 | Application of plang drugs | An, Ap | PSO-6 |
| CO-4 | Conservation of Sacred grooves | Ap, C | PSO-8 |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create-----

Name of the Course: Ethnobotany and Pharmacognosy

| СО | СО | РО | PSO | Cognitive | Knowledge | Lecture |
|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| No. | | | | Level | Category | (L) |
| | | | | | | /Tutorial |
| | | | | | | (T)/ |
| | | | | | | Practical |
| | | | | | | (P) |
| CO- | Rescue and document | 1,2 | 1,8 | U | F, M | L |
| 1 | Ethnobotanicals for | | | | | |
| | sustainable use of plant | | | | | |
| | resources | | | | | |
| CO- | Understand the need for | 1 | 4 | R, E | С | T /P |
| 2 | development of safe and | | | | | |
| | more rational use of | | | | | |
| | herbal preparations | | | | | |
| CO- | Application of plant | 5 | 6 | An, Ap | С, Р | L/P |
| 3 | drugs | | | | | |
| CO- | Conservation of Sacred | 3 | 8 | Ap, C | P, M | L |
| 4 | grooves | | | | | |

Credits: 2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - |
| CO2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO3 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - |
| CO4 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End | Semester |
|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations | |
| CO 1 | √ | | | √ | |
| CO 2 | | \checkmark | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| CO 3 | √ | | \checkmark | √ | |
| CO 4 | \checkmark | \checkmark | | √ | |



| Discipline | BOTANY | BOTANY | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK4SECBOT 255.1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | MEDICINAL PI | MEDICINAL PLANT MERCHANDISING | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of | SEC | SEC | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | IV | | | | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 250 - 299 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | | | | |
| | 3 | 3 hours | - | - | 3 | | | | | | |
| Pre- | Interest in medici | nal plants a | nd commerc | ialization | | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | This course equ | iips you v | with the fo | oundational | knowledge of | | | | | | |
| Summary | medicinal plan | ts, its j | processing | and requ | irements for | | | | | | |
| | commercialization | n; essent | ial for | understandi | ng business | | | | | | |
| | opportunities usin | ig medicinal | l plants. | | | | | | | | |

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs | | | | | | |
|--------|------|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ι | | Get Acquainted With Medicinal Plants | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Study and identification of the major medicinal plants in | | | | | | | |
| | | Kerala with special reference to their Botanical description | | | | | | | |
| | | morphology of the useful part and medicinal properties. | | | | | | | |
| | | 1. Akshoka (Walnut) 2. Amaravalli (Akasavalli) 3. Amra | | | | | | | |
| | | (Ambazham) 4. Bimbi (Kova) 5. Damanaka (Nilampala) 6. | | | | | | | |
| | | Himsra (Kakkathondi) 7. Musali (Musalli) 8. Neeli | | | | | | | |

| | | (Neelayamari) 9. Sarja (Kuntirikkappayin) | |
|-----|----|---|----|
| | | 10. Vrikshamla (Punampuli) | |
| II | | Medicinal Plant Cultivation And Processing | 10 |
| | 2 | Harvesting and Collection: Gathering of medicinal plants at | |
| | | the appropriate stage of growth to ensure the highest | |
| | | concentration of active compounds. Factors such as season, | |
| | | time of day, and plant part (leaves, roots, flowers, etc.) | |
| | 3 | Drying and Storage: Proper drying techniques are essential to | |
| | | preserve the potency and quality of medicinal plants. Sun | |
| | | drying, shade drying, oven drying. Proper storage conditions, | |
| | | including humidity and temperature control | |
| | 4 | Extraction Methods: Extraction methods- maceration, | |
| | | percolation, Soxhlet extraction, steam distillation, and | |
| | | supercritical fluid extraction. (Each method in terms of | |
| | | efficiency, selectivity, and suitability for specific plant | |
| | | materials and target compounds.) | |
| | 5 | Purification and Concentration: Chromatography (column | |
| | | chromatography, high-performance liquid chromatography) | |
| | | and filtration (Brief account) | |
| | | Present scope of herbal drug industry | 8 |
| | 6 | Current Scenario of Herbal Industry | |
| III | 7 | Everything need to know about preservatives, shelf life | |
| | 8 | Stories and advice from a local grower, Stories of success | |
| | | and interviews with the real life Plant entrepreneur | |
| | 9 | Popular Herbal Industry in India, Research and | |
| | | manufacturing organization related to Medicinal Plants in | |
| | | India .Industrial Perspective of Herbal Drug's | |
| | | Commercialization and regulations. | |
| IV | | Plant Excipients | 5 |
| | 10 | Significance of substances of natural orgin as excipients, | |
| | | colourants, sweetners, binders, diluents, viscosity builders, | |
| | | disintegrants, flavours and perfumes. | |
| | | | |

| | 11 | Formulation and Product Development: Excipients, stabilizers, and additives to enhance stability, bioavailability, | |
|---|----|--|----|
| | | and patient compliance. (Brief account) | |
| V | | MERCHANDISING | 15 |
| | 12 | Detailed study on cultivation practices- Post harvest | |
| | | management and uses of any fifteen medicinal plants of high demand | |
| | 13 | Institutes, National and state agencies for promoting | |
| | | cultivation of medicinal plants (CIMAP, NMPB and SMPBs). | |
| | | Private Ayurvedic pharmaceutical manufacturing companies | |
| | | in Kerala. | |
| | 14 | Regulatory and Legal Considerations- Overview of regulatory | |
| | | frameworks governing the cultivation, processing, marketing, | |
| | | and sale of medicinal plants Good and herbal products. | |
| | 15 | Agricultural and Collection Practices (GACP), Good | |
| | | Manufacturing Practices (GMP), and labelling requirements. | |
| | 16 | Sustainability and Conservation: Sustainable harvesting | |
| | | practices, conservation strategies, and ethical considerations | |
| | | in the commercial exploitation of medicinal plants to ensure | |
| | 17 | long-term viability and ecological integrity | |
| | 17 | Research and Innovation: Innovations in medicinal plant | |
| | | science, including novel plant-based therapies, biotechnological approaches, and opportunities for | |
| | | biotechnological approaches, and opportunities for interdisciplinary collaboration. | |

Practicals:-

- 1. Identify medicinal plants and match the botanical names of plants with their common names and medicinal uses.
- 2. Analyse and research medicinal plants in the market and prepare presentations
- 3. Practice cultivation and propagation of medicinal plants
- 4. Develop Value-Added Product

5. Investigate traditional uses of medicinal plants, folklore, and indigenous knowledge systems, emphasizing the importance of ethical sourcing and cultural sensitivity in merchandising practices.

Reference:

•

- Hao, D. C., Gu, X. J., & Xiao, P. G. (2015). Medicinal plants: chemistry, biology and omics. Woodhead Publishing.
- Tarentino, K. (2001). Medicinal Plants of the World, Volume 2. Chemical Constituents, Traditional and Modern Medicinal Uses. Ivan A. Ross. Totowa, NJ: Humana Press, 2001, 488 pp., \$99.50. ISBN 0-896-03877-7. Clinical Chemistry, 47(8), 1504-1505.
- 3. The Ayurvedic Pharmacopoeia of India, Govt. of India
 - Publication. Lohar D.R. (2008) Protocol for testing ayurvedic, siddha and unani medicines government of India,.
- 4. Willard H.H., Lynne L. Merritt (jr.), Frank Settle, John A. Dean (1988) Instrumental methods of analysis. CBS Publishers and Distributors Delhi.
- Beckett A.H. and Stenlake J.B. (1988) Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Part-II. Athlone Press
- 6. Ravishankar S. (2022) Pharmaceutical Analysis. Rx Publications
- 7. Kasture A.V. (2008) Pharmaceutical Analysis. Nirali Prakasan
- 8. David G Watson (2020) Pharmaceutical analysis. Elsevier
- 9. Cannors K.A. (1982) Text book of pharmaceutical analysis. Wiley
- 10. Chatton L.G. (1986) Pharmaceutical chemistry, Vol. I & amp; II. Marcel Dekker
- Beckett A.H. and Stenlake J.B. (1988) Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Part-II. Athlone Press
- 12. Jenkins GL, Knevel AM and DiGangi FE (1967) Quantitative pharmaceutical chemistry. Mc Graw Hill
- 13. Quality control methods for herbal materials. WHO.
- Harborne J. B. (1998) Phytochemical Methods: A Guide to Modern Techniques of Plant Analysis. Chapman and Hall Ltd.
- 15. Kokate C K and Gokhale SB (2008) Practical Pharmacognosy Vallabh prakashan.

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|-------------|--|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Demonstrate an understanding of the principles | U | 1 |
| | and techniques involved in herbal drug industry | | |
| CO-2 | Identify medicinal plants of Kerala and understand | R, U | 2 |
| | their processing methods (hygiene and sanitation | | |
| | practices in extracting processing) | | |
| CO-3 | Develop value-added medicinal products from raw | E, C, Ap | 2,6 |
| | materials. | | |
| CO-4 | Acquire hands-on experience through practical | Ар | 4,6 |
| | training sessions | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: MEDICINAL PLANT MERCHANDISING

Credits: 2:0:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO | СО | PO | PSO | Cognitive | Knowledge | Lecture |
|------|------------------------|----|-----|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| No. | | | | Level | Category | (L) |
| | | | | | | /Tutorial |
| | | | | | | (T)/ |
| | | | | | | Practical |
| | | | | | | (P) |
| CO-1 | Demonstrate an | 1 | 1 | U | C,P | L |
| | understanding of the | | | | | |
| | principles and | | | | | |
| | techniques involved in | | | | | |
| | herbal drug industry | | | | | |
| CO-2 | Identify medicinal | 1 | 2 | R, U | F, C | Т /Р |
| | plants of Kerala and | | | | | |
| | understand their | | | | | |
| | processing methods | | | | | |

| | (hygiene | and | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|----------|--------|---|
| | sanitation p | | | | | | |
| | 01 | 0, | ~ | 0.6 | TT A | | Ŧ |
| CO- | B Develop v | alue-added | 5 | 2,6 | U, Ap | F, C,P | L |
| | medicinal | products | | | | | |
| | from raw ma | aterials. | | | | | |
| 00 | a | | | | | | |
| CO- | 4 Acquire | hands-on | 1,5 | 4,6 | E, C, Ap | P,M | Р |
| CO- | Acquire experience | hands-on through | 1,5 | 4,6 | E, C, Ap | P,M | Р |
| CO- | 1 | | 1,5 | 4,6 | E, C, Ap | P,M | Р |
| CO- | Acquire | hands-on | 1.5 | 4.6 | E. C. An | P.M | Р |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | 90 | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO3 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - |
| CO4 | 3 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |

Correlation Levels:

a. -(NA),

b. 1 (Mild),

- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments

• Final Exam

| Mapping | of CO | s to . | Assessment | Rubrics | • |
|---------|-------|--------|------------|----------------|---|
|---------|-------|--------|------------|----------------|---|

| | Internal Exam | Assignment | Project Evaluation | End Semester Examinations |
|---------|------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| CO 1 | V | | \checkmark | √ |
| CO 2 | \checkmark | | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| CO 3 | | | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| CO 4 | | √ | \checkmark | |



| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|-------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK4VACBOT | MIUK4VACBOT 256.1 | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | FOOD PROCES | FOOD PROCESSING | | | | | | | |
| Type of | VAC | VAC | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | IV | IV | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 250 – 299 | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | | |
| | 3 | 3 hours | - | 2 | 5 | | | | |
| Pre- | Awareness of the potential of seasonal fruits | | | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | A course in food | l processing | gives an u | nderstanding | about various | | | | |
| Summary | aspects of food pr | roduction, p | reservation a | and safety. | | | | | |

| Module | Unit | nit Content 1 | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Fruits And Vegetable | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Seasonal fruits of Kerala- Jackfruit, papaya, pineapple, | | | | | | | | | |
| | | custard apple, guava, cucumber. | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Harvesting, transportation and storage of fruits and vegetables. | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | 3 Post harvest processing of fruits and vegetables: Peeling, sizing, blanching, Canning of fruits and vegetables. | | | | | | | | | |
| Ι | 4 | Good manufacturing practices, Standard operating | | | | | | | | | |

| | | 1 111 | |
|-----|----|---|----|
| | | procedures, good laboratory practices. | |
| | 5 | Sanitation and the food industry: Sanitation, sanitation laws | |
| | | and regulations and guidelines, Relationship of | |
| | | microorganisms to sanitation, allergens, allergen control. | |
| | 6 | Personal hygiene and sanitary food handling: Role of HACCP | |
| | | in sanitation, quality assurance for sanitation cleaning | |
| | | compounds, handling and storage precautions; Sanitizers, | |
| | | sanitizing methods, sanitation equipment, waste product | |
| | | handling, solid waste disposal, liquid waste disposal | |
| | | Food Microbiology | 7 |
| | 7 | Introduction, Classification of micro- organism, importance of | |
| | | micro-organisms in food- primary sources of micro-organisms | |
| | | in food- intrinsic and extrinsic parameters of food affecting | |
| | | microbial growth. Isolation and detection of microorganisms | |
| | | in food. | |
| II | 8 | Spoilage of foods - principles and types of spoilage. Microbial | |
| | 0 | spoilage and its prevention. | |
| | 9 | Food in relation to diseases- Food poisoning and intoxication- | |
| | 9 | | |
| | | Bacterial, Non bacterial- protozoa, fungi, virus, algae – | |
| | | characteristics and preventive measures. Indicators of water | |
| | | and food safety and quality. | 10 |
| | | Value Added Products | 10 |
| | 10 | Preparation of Fruit Jam , jellies, and preserves; | |
| III | 11 | Fruit Juice and Nectars; Fruit Sauces and Syrups; | |
| | 12 | Dried Fruits; Fruit Leather; Fruit Vinegar; Fruit Chutneys; | |
| | | Fruit Salsas; Fruit Ice Cream and Sorbet; Fruit Infused Spirits | |
| | | Instrumentation | 7 |
| | 13 | Unit operations-classification -conservations of mass and | |
| | | energy- Dimensions and units-Dimensional and unit | |
| | | consistency-dimensionless ratios-EvaporatorsSingle and | |
| | | multiple effect evaporator- Vacuum evaporator- Forced | |
| | | circulation evaporators. | |
| | | | |

| | 14 | Mechanical separations- Filtration equipment. Sedimentation, | |
|----|----|--|----|
| | | Gravitational sedimentation of particles in fluid and gas. | |
| | | Setting under combined forces- Centrifugal and liquid – | |
| | | Liquid separatoin – Centrifuge – Size reduction. | |
| | 15 | Principles of combination in Crushing and Mixing – | |
| | | Characteristics- Particle size distribution – Energy and power | |
| IV | | requirements – Crushing efficiency- Mixing of solids, pastes, | |
| | | dry powders- Criteria of mixer effectiveness- Mixing index. | |
| | | Solar equipment – Heaters, driers, cookers, distillators for | |
| | | food products. | |
| | 16 | Refrigerators – Types of refrigeration system- Mechanical | |
| | | vapour compression – Vapour absorption system – | |
| | | Components of mechanical refrigeration- Refrigerants | |
| | | Properties- Comparison of Freon and ammonia systems- cold | |
| | | storages- Design of cold storages- Defrosting- Humidifiers | |
| | | and dehumidifiers. | |
| | | Technology | 15 |
| | 17 | Scope and importance of food preservation, Historical | |
| | | developments in food processing. Types of foods and causes | |
| | | of food spoilage. Definition of shelf life, perishable foods, | |
| | | semi perishable foods, shelf stable foods. Principles of Food | |
| | | Preservation | |
| | 18 | Freezing and Refrigeration: Introduction to refrigeration, cool | |
| V | | storage and freezing, definition, principle of freezing, freezing | |
| | | curve, changes occurring during freezing, types of freezing | |
| | | i.e. slow freezing, quick freezing, introduction to thawing, | |
| | | changes during thawing and its effect on food. | |
| | 19 | Food Preservation by high temperature Thermal Processing- | |
| | | Introduction, classification of Thermal Processes, Principles | |
| | | of thermal processing, Thermal resistance of microorganisms, | |
| | | | |
| | | Thermal Death Time, Lethality concept, characterization of | |
| | | Thermal Death Time, Lethality concept, characterization of heat penetration data. Commercial heat preservation methods: Sterilization, commercial sterilization, Pasteurization, and | |

| | blanching. |
|----|--|
| 20 | 0 Food Preservation by Moisture control Drying and |
| | Dehydration - Definition, drying as a means of preservation, |
| | differences between sun drying and dehydration (i.e. |
| | mechanical drying), heat and mass transfer, factors affecting |
| | rate of drying, normal drying curve,; Effect of food properties |
| | on dehydration, change in food during drying ,drying methods |
| | and equipments air convection dryer, tray dryer, tunnel |
| | dryer ,continuous belt dryer , fluidized bed dryer, spray dryer, |
| | drum dryer, vacuum dryer ,freeze drying ,foam mat drying. |

PRACTICAL (30 hrs)

1. Isolation and identification of specific microorganisms of normal and spoiled.

a. Fruits b. Vegetables

2. Preparation and preservation of seasonal fruits and vegetables

Preservation of foods by sugar-Jam, Jelly, Marmalade, Cordial, Squash, Fruit bars,

Fruit Preserves-Tuity Fruity (Papaya), Ginger Murabha (Ginger).

3. Preservation of foods by salt and acid-Vathal, Vadagam, Tomato ketchup and Squash, Pickles-Lemon, Mango, Mixed vegetable, Garlic.

4. Preservation by fermentation- Wine, Vinegar

References:

- Fellows, P. J. (2022). Food processing technology: principles and practice. Woodhead publishing.
- Simpson, B. K., Nollet, L. M., Toldrá, F., Benjakul, S., Paliyath, G., & Hui, Y. H. (Eds.). (2012). *Food biochemistry and food processing*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Brennan, J. G., & Grandison, A. S. (Eds.). (2012). Food processing handbook. Weinheim, Germany: Wiley-Vch.
- 4. Stumbo, C. R. (2013). Thermobacteriology in food processing. Elsevier.
- Van Boekel, M., Fogliano, V., Pellegrini, N., Stanton, C., Scholz, G., Lalljie, S., & Eisenbrand, G. (2010). A review on the beneficial aspects of food processing. *Molecular nutrition & food research*, 54(9), 1215-1247.
- 6. Lelieveld, H. L., Holah, J., & Napper, D. (Eds.). (2014). *Hygiene in food processing: principles and practice*. Elsevier.

- Karmas, E., & Harris, R. S. (2012). Nutritional evaluation of food processing. Springer Science & Business Media.
- 8. Yada, R. Y. (Ed.). (2017). *Proteins in food processing*. Woodhead Publishing.

Course Outcomes

•

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|------|--|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Conserve excess seasonal foods | U | PSO-1,4 |
| CO-2 | Start a new product business | R, U, | PSO-6 |
| | | Ap,C | |
| CO-3 | Detect food spoilage | E, Ap, An | PSO-2,4 |
| CO-4 | Use some instruments in food processing | An | PSO-6 |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: FOOD PROCESSING

Credits: 2:0:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO No. | СО | PO | PSO | Cognitive Level | Knowledge Category | Lecture (L) /Tutorial (T)/ Practical (P) |
|-----------|---|-----|-----|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | 2 | 1.0 | | | | |
| CO-1 | Conserve excess seasonal foods | 1,2 | 1,4 | U | F | L |
| CO-2 | Start a new | 5 | 6 | R, U, | F, C | T /P |
| | product business | | | Ap,C | | |
| CO-3 | Detect food spoilage | 1,2 | 2,4 | E, Ap, An | F, C | L |
| CO-4 | Use some instruments in food processing | 6 | 6 | An | Р | Р |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

| | Р | 90 | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|------------|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO4 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - |

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

Correlation Levels:

- e. (NA),
- f. 1 (Mild),
- g. 2 (Moderate)
- h. 3 (high)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End Semester |
|----|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations |
| CO | \checkmark | | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| 1 | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| 2 | | | | |
| CO | | | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| 3 | | | | |

| CO | \checkmark | \checkmark | √ |
|----|--------------|--------------|----------|
| 4 | | | |



| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK4VACBOT 257.1 | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | AQUAPONICS . | AQUAPONICS AND HYDROPONICS | | | | | | |
| Type of | VAC | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | IV | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 250-299 | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | |
| Pre- | Student must inte | rest and awa | areness abou | t this topic | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | |
| Course | By the end of the course, students will acquire the knowledge about | | | | | | | |
| Summary | Aquaponics and | hydroponic | s and able | to maintain | a sustainable | | | |
| | cultivation and to | find out a s | elf-employn | nent. | | | | |

| Module | Unit | Unit Content | | | | | | |
|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| I | | Introduction and Over view | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Definition and principles of Aquaponics. | | | | | | |
| | 2 History and application of aquaponics. | | | | | | | |
| | 3 Nutrient and Ph maintenance, Working of aquaponics. | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | Merits and demerits of aquaponics. | | | | | | |
| II | | Aquaponic Systems and maintenance | | | | | | |

| | _ | | |
|-----------|----|---|----|
| | 5 | Components of aquaponics: - Fish tank, Filter, Mechanical and biofilters, Sump tank, Aerators | |
| | 6 | Types of aquaponic units: - media based grow bed, Deep | |
| | | water culture bed-(Floating raft system), Nutrient film | |
| | | techniques- Channel or gutter style system | |
| | 7 | Types of and fishes in aquaponics, Fish health management, | |
| | 0 | maintenance of water quality | |
| | 8 | Setting up and maintenance of aquaponics | 10 |
| III | | Hydroponics | 10 |
| | 9 | Introduction, Definition and principles of Hydroponics. | |
| | 10 | History and application of hydroponics. | |
| | 11 | Hydroponic production – Basic principles, Historical | |
| | | Perspectives | |
| | 12 | Advantages/Disadvantages. | |
| IV | | Hydroponic System | 15 |
| | 13 | Types of Hydroponics Systems. Hydroponic systems - NFT, | |
| | | DWC, gravel/sand/ebb-and flood, slab culture | |
| | 14 | Growing Substrates Plant Nutrition, Nutrient Solution and | |
| | | System Monitoring: EC, pH, | |
| | 15 | Aerial Environmental Factors and Plant Growth: Light, | |
| | | Temperature, CO2, RH, Cooling Systems. | |
| | 16 | Controlled Environment Agriculture -Indoor Vertical | |
| | | Farming – Plant Factory Organic hydroponics | |
| | 17 | Hydroponics Systems in leafy greens, herbs, and microgreens | |
| | | Hydroponics Systems in other crops. | |
| V | | Productive output | 15 |
| | 18 | Evaluation of new crops for greenhouse/CEA use Indoor and | |
| | | vertical farming | |
| | 19 | Overview of Controlled Environment Agriculture (CEA) and | |
| | | Hydroponics | |
| | 20 | Plant and NFT management, Microgreens Production | |
| Dractical | | | |

Practicals (30 hrs)

1. Identification to aquarium accessories like aerator, bubblers, feeding cup, food dispenser, filters-bottom, column and surface.

2. Checking and Adjusting pH of aquaponic culture

3. Identification of aquaponics animals (Tilapia, catfish, common carp) selecting crop, their management and care.

4. Field visit

References:-

1.Tyson, R. V., D. D. Treadwell, and E. H. Simonne. "Opportunities and Challenges to Sustainability in Aquaponic Systems." [In English]. Horttechnology 21, no.1 (Feb 2011): 6-13.

2.Sustainable Agriculture Research and Education (SARE), 2012. "Increasing economic and environmental sustainability of aquaculture production systems through aquatic plant culture."

3. Rakocy, J. 2006. "Aquaponics--Integration of Hydroponics with Agriculture." ATTRA-National Sustainable Agriculture Information Service. <u>http://www.aces.edu/dept/fisheries/education/documents/aquaponics_Integration</u> <u>ofhydroponicswaquaculture.pdf</u>

4. Crossley, Phil L. (2004), "Sub-irrigation in wetland agriculture", Agriculture and Human Values (21): 191-205

5. Boutwell, J. (2007, December 16). Aztecs' aquaponics revamped. Napa Valley Register

6. Bishop, M., Bourke, S., Connolly, K., Trebic, T. (2009). Baird's Village aquaponics project: AGRI 519/CIVE 519 Sustainable Development Plans. Holetown, Barbados: McGill University

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|-------------|--|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Manage hydroponic and aquaponic production systems. | U,Ap | 6 |
| CO-2 | Design and construction of hydroponic plant production facilities. | Ap, C | 2 |

| CO-3 | Produce disease resistant plants and avoid life | U,Ap | 9 |
|------|--|---------|---|
| | style diseases | | |
| CO-4 | Describe specific hydroponic systems for | R,Ap,An | 4 |
| | successfully growing leafy greens, culinary herbs, | | |
| | and fruiting vegetables | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: ORGANIC FARMING

Credits: 2:0:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO | СО | РО | PSO | Cognitive | Knowledge | Lecture (L) |
|------|------------------------|----|-----|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| No. | | | | Level | Category | /Tutorial |
| | | | | | | (T)/ |
| | | | | | | Practical (P) |
| CO- | Manage hydroponic | 1 | 6 | U,Ap | F, M | L |
| 1 | and aquaponic | | | | | |
| | production systems. | | | | | |
| CO - | Design and | 8 | 2 | Ap, C | С, Р | L/P |
| 2 | construction of | | | | | |
| | hydroponic plant | | | | | |
| | production facilities. | | | | | |
| CO- | Produce disease | 1 | 9 | U,Ap | Р, М | L |
| 3 | resistant plants and | | | | | |
| | avoid life style | | | | | |
| | diseases | | | | | |
| CO - | Describe specific | 4 | 4 | R,Ap,An | Р | L/T |
| 4 | hydroponic systems | | | | | |
| | for successfully | | | | | |
| | growing leafy greens, | | | | | |
| | culinary herbs, and | | | | | |
| | fruiting vegetables | | | | | |

| F-Factual, | C- | Conce | ntual. | P-Proc | edural. | M-N | Aetaco g | nitive |
|--------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|---------|-----|-----------------|---|
| I I uctually | \sim | Conce | pruui | | cuurung | , | ictucop | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | ?O | Р | P | Р | Р | P | P | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | P |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO3 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| CO4 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - 3 |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | - | End | Semester |
|----|----------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations | |
| CO | √ | | | √ | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| CO | | \checkmark | √ | √ | |
| 2 | | | | | |

| CO | \checkmark | | \checkmark | \checkmark |
|----|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|
| 3 | | | | |
| СО | √ | √ | | √ |
| 4 | | | | |

SEMESTER V



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Course Code | MIUK5DSCBOT | 300.1 | | | |
| Course Title | TAXONOMY | OF ANG | IOSPERMS | AND | ECONOMIC |
| | BOTANY | | | | |
| Type of | DSC A6 | | | | |
| Course | | | | | |
| Semester | V | | | | |
| Academic | 300 - 399 | | | | |
| Level | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 |
| Pre- | Students should c | complete the | e course Ang | giosperm m | orphology and |
| requisites | Reproductive Bot | any | | | |
| Course | Course is designe | ed to provide | e students wi | ith a deep un | derstanding of |
| Summary | plant classificatio | n, identifica | tion, and stru | uctural featur | res. The course |
| | covers the princip | ples and me | thods of pla | nt taxonomy | , including the |
| | use of morphole | ogical and | anatomical | characteris | tics for plant |
| | classification. Stu | idents learn | about ecor | nomically in | portant plants |
| | and their uses. | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs |
|--------|------|--|-----|
| I | | Nomenclature and Classification | 10 |
| | 1 | Definition, scope and significance of Taxonomy, History of | |
| | | plant taxonomy. Plant Identification, documentation (keys | |
| | | and flora), Concepts of Taxonomic hierarchy - | |
| | | Species/Genus/Family, species concept and intraspecific | |
| | | categories - subspecies, varieties and forms. | |
| | | Basic rules of Binomial Nomenclature and International Code of Nomenclature for algae, fungi and plants (ICN or ICNafp). Preservation – preparation of preservative – FAA. Importance of herbarium, Herbarium techniques and Botanical gardens. | |
| | 2 | Systems of classification: 1. Artificial -Carolus Linnaeus (Brief account only) 2. Natural -Bentham & Hooker- Detailed account 3. Phylogenetic –Engler & Prantl (Brief account only) | |
| | 3 | 4. APG system- Brief account only Activity- Create fictitious plant names that comply with | |
| | 5 | standard nomenclature regulations; in order to encourage students to apply their understanding of plant nomenclature | |
| | | while fostering creativity and imagination. | |
| II | | Study of Polypetalae Families | 8 |
| | 4 | A study of the following families with emphasis on the morphological peculiarities and Economic importance of its members (based on Bentham & Hooker's system) Annonaceae, Malvaceae, Rutaceae, Anacardiaceae, Combretaceae, Leguminosae | |
| III | | Study of Gamopetalae Families | 7 |
| | 5 | A study of the following families with emphasis on the morphological peculiarities and Economic importance of its members (based on Bentham & Hooker's system) Apiaceae, Rubiaceae, Sapotaceae, Asteraceae, Apocynaceae, | |

| | | Solanaceae, Lamiaceae | |
|----|----|---|----|
| IV | | Study of Monochlamydeae and Monocotyledonae Families | 5 |
| | 6 | A study of the following families with emphasis on the morphological peculiarities and Economic importance of its members (based on Bentham & Hooker's system) Monochlamydeae - Amaranthaceae,Euphorbiaceae, | |
| | 7 | Monocotyledonae- Orchidaceae, Liliaceae and Poaceae | |
| V | | Economic Botany | 15 |
| | 8 | Study of the major crop in Kerala with special reference to their Methods of cultivation, Botanical description, morphology of the useful part and economic importance - Coconut and Paddy. | |
| | 9 | A brief account on the utility of the following plants, specifying the Binomial, family and morphology of the useful parts. Cereals- (Wheat & Maize), Millets- (Ragi & Fox tail millet), Pulses – (Black gram, Green gram, Bengal gram), Sugar yielding plants – (Sugar Cane), Spices- (pepper, cloves, cardamom), Beverages – (Coffee, Tea), Fibre yielding plants- (Cotton), Dye Yielding plants – (Henna and <i>Bixa Orellana</i>), Resins- (Asafoetida), Tuber crops – (Tapioca, Potato), Oil yielding plants- (Sesame, ground nut), Latex yielding plants- (Rubber), Medicinal plants – (Sida, Zingiber officinalis, Aloe vera and Vinca rosea), Insecticide-(Neem) | |
| | 10 | Activity –Collect and submit any five plant materials used in | |
| | 10 | our day today life (Which are not mentioned in the syllabus) | |

Practical

30 Hrs

1. Students must be able to identify the angiosperm members included in the syllabus up to the level of families. Draw labelled diagram of the habit, floral parts, L S of flower, T S of ovary, floral diagram, and floral formula and describe the salient features of the member in technical terms. (Minimum two plants from each dicot family and one from monocot family).

- 2. Identify the economic products obtained from the plants mentioned under Economic Botany
- 3. Students must submit practical records, Herbarium sheets (20 Nos: representing one sheet from each family) and Field book at the time of practical examination.
- 4. Field visits are to be conducted to familiarize the local flora. Field trips are to be conducted for three days either as continuous or one daytrips.

References

- Davis and Heywood (2011). Principles of Angiosperm Taxonomy. Oliver and Royd, London.
- 2. Lawrence. G.H.M. (1951). Taxonomy of Vascular Plants. Macmillan, NewYork.
- 3. Mukash Biswas (2014). Taxonomy of Angiosperms, Thomson publishers, ND
- 4. Naik, V.N. (1984). Taxonomy of Angiosperms. Tata McGraw Hill, NewYork.
- 5. Pandey & Misra (2014). Taxonomy of Angiosperms, Ane Books, India
- 6. Pandey B P (2001) Taxonomy of Angiosperms. S Chand and Co
- Sharma O P (2009). Plant Taxonomy. Mc Graw Hill Publishing Company Ltd, NewDelhi.
- 8. Singh V and Jain D K (2009). Taxonomy of Angiosperms, Rastogi Publication
- 9. Sinha R K (2010) Practical Taxonomy of Angiosperms. IK International Publishing Pvt Ltd.

10. Sivarajan, V.V (1991). Introduction to the principle of plant taxonomy, Oxford and IBH

Publishing Company

11. Verma B K (2011). Introduction to Taxonomy of Angiosperms. PHI Learning Pvt Ltd. 12. Kochhar, S L (2012). Economic Botany in Tropics. MacMillan & Co. New Delhi, India.

13. Panday, BP (2000). Economic Botany. S Chand Publishing Company. New Delhi. India

14. Verma V, (2009) Text Book of Economic Botany; Ane Books Pvt. Ltd.

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|------|---|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Understanding the fundamentals of Angiosperm | U | PSO-1 |
| | taxonomy | | |
| CO-2 | Identify and classify plant species, using keys and | U, Ap | PSO 1&2 |
| | taxonomic principles. | | |
| C0-3 | Analyse and identify common plant families and | U, Ap | PSO 6 |
| | species based on morphological characteristics | | |
| | such as leaves, flowers, fruits, and seeds and | | |
| | familiar with the immense diversity of | | |
| | angiosperms, | | |
| C0-4 | Learn about the cultivation practices of common | U | PSO 4 |
| | crops and economic importance of angiosperms | | |
| | in areas such as agriculture, horticulture, forestry, | | |
| | medicine, industries etc. | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: TAXONOMY OF ANGIOSPERMS AND ECONOMIC BOTANY

| Credits: 2:1:2 | (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical) |
|----------------|------------------------------|
|----------------|------------------------------|

| CO | СО | Р | PS | Cogniti | Knowle | Lectu | Practi |
|-----|-----------------------------|----|-----|---------|---------|--------|---------|
| No. | | 0 | 0 | ve | dge | re | cal (P) |
| | | | | Level | Categor | (L)/Tu | |
| | | | | | У | torial | |
| | | | | | | (T) | |
| CO- | Understanding the | 1 | 1 | U | F, C | L | |
| 1 | fundamentals of | | | | | | |
| | Angiosperm taxonomy | | | | | | |
| CO- | Identify and classify plant | 1, | 1,2 | U, Ap | F,P | L | |
| 2 | species, using keys and | 2 | | | | | |
| | taxonomic principles. | | | | | | |

| С0- | Analyse and identify | 1, | 6 | U, Ap | Р | L | Р |
|-----|------------------------------|----|---|-------|---|---|---|
| 3 | common plant families | 5 | | | | | |
| | and species based on | | | | | | |
| | morphological | | | | | | |
| | characteristics such as | | | | | | |
| | leaves, flowers, fruits, and | | | | | | |
| | seeds and familiar with | | | | | | |
| | the immense diversity of | | | | | | |
| | angiosperms, | | | | | | |
| С0- | Learn about the | 2, | 4 | U | | L | Р |
| 4 | cultivation practices of | 5 | | | | | |
| | common crops and | | | | | | |
| | economic importance of | | | | | | |
| | angiosperms in areas | | | | | | |
| | such as agriculture, | | | | | | |
| | horticulture, forestry, | | | | | | |
| | medicine, industries etc. | | | | | | |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | P | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | | - | - | - | - | - | | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 2 | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | 3 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - |
| CO4 | - | 3 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |

Correlation Levels:

a. - (NA),

b. 1 (Mild),

- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End | Semester |
|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations | |
| CO | \checkmark | \checkmark | | \checkmark | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | \checkmark | | \checkmark | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | \checkmark | | \checkmark | |
| 4 | | | | | |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK5DSCBOT 30 | MIUK5DSCBOT 301.1 | | | | | | |
| Course Title | ENVIRONMEN | TAL STUI | DIES | | | | | |
| Type of | DSC | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | V | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 300-349 | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | |
| Pre- | 1. Should comple | te all course | s of IV Sem | nester | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Inculcate enviro | nmental av | wareness ar | nong stude | nts for the | | | |
| Summary | protection of natu | re | | | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs | | | |
|--------|------|--|-----|--|--|--|
| Ι | ľ | NATURAL RESOURCES AND ITS CONSERVATION | 8 | | | |
| | 1 | Natural Resources - Renewable and Non-renewable | | | | |
| | | Land and Air, Soil, Water, Energy, | | | | |
| | | Minerals, Food and agriculture, Forests, Plants & animals; | | | | |
| | | Wild life resources. Degradation of natural resources - Land | | | | |
| | | degradation, degradation of water resources, Loss of flora and | | | | |
| | | fauna; | | | | |

| | | Causes – population explosion, over exploitation, | |
|-----|----|--|----|
| | | deforestation, agriculture mismanagement, desertification, overgrazing, soil erosion, mining, urbanization and | |
| | | industrialization- change in land use, depletion of water | |
| | | resources. | |
| | 2 | Conservation of Natural resources and sustainable life styles. | |
| | | Land and soil- Afforestation, regeneration of waste land | |
| | | Energy - Promoting use of renewable resources-solar, tidal | |
| | | and wind; biodiesel, biofuels. Forests- Reforestation, | |
| | | Community forestry programmes | |
| II | | ECOSYSTEMS | 10 |
| | 3 | Ecosystems - Concept, definition, structure and function; | |
| | | components- biotic and abiotic, energy flow. | |
| | 4 | Food chains -Food web ,ecological Pyramids, | |
| | | biogeochemical cycles - Carbon and Phosphorous cycle | |
| | 5 | Ecological succession: Definition, primary and secondary | |
| | | succession, climax concept, hydrosere and xerosere. | |
| | 6 | Plant adaptations- Morphological, anatomical, physiological | |
| | | adaptations of Hydrophytes, Xerophytes, Halophytes, | |
| | | Epiphytes, Parasites | |
| | 7 | Introduction- types, characteristic features, structure and | |
| | | functions of the following ecosystems. Forest ecosystem, 2. | |
| | | Grassland ecosystem, 3. Desert ecosystem, 4. Aquatic | |
| | | ecosystems- Ponds, Streams, Rivers, Oceans, Estuaries (brief | |
| | | account only) | |
| | 8 | Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (MA), Cultural services: | |
| | | recreational opportunities, spiritual and aesthetic values, and | |
| TT | | cultural heritage associated with ecosystems. | 0 |
| III | 0 | ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIAL ISSUES | 8 |
| | 9 | Climate changes and rise in sea level, global warming ,acid | |
| | | rains, Ozone layer depletion, Nuclear accidents and | |
| | 10 | holocaust | |
| | 10 | Resettlement and rehabilitation of people - Problems and | |

| | | concerns | |
|----|----|---|----|
| | 11 | Water conservation, Rain water harvesting , Watershed | |
| | | management, ground water dams | |
| | 12 | Sustainable development; Key aspects, sustainable agriculture | |
| | | , sustainable forestry | |
| IV | | ENVIRONMENTAL LEGISLATIONS | 4 |
| | 13 | Environment protection Act (1986); Air [prevention and | |
| | | control of pollution] Act (1981; Amended 1987); Water | |
| | | [prevention and control of pollution] Act (1974; | |
| | | Amended 1988); Wildlife Protection Act (1972); Forest | |
| | | conservation Act (1980). (Scope and relevance only) | |
| | 14 | Environmental Organisations –UNEP, IPCC, WWF, | |
| | | Central Pollution Control Board | |
| V | | ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION | 15 |
| | 15 | Definition, causes, effects and control measures of -1 . | |
| | | Air pollution, 2. Water pollution, 3. Soil pollution, 4. | |
| | | Marinepollution, 5. Noisepollution, 6. Thermal pollution. | |
| | 16 | Solid Waste Management- waste minimization, Recycling | |
| | | and Reuse, Consuming environment friendly products. | |
| | | E-waste management. | |

Practicals (30hrs)

- 1. Visit a local polluted site and report major pollutants.
- 2. Study of ecological and anatomical modifications of Xerophytes, Hydrophytes,
- 3. Halophytes, Epiphytes and Parasites.
- 4. Observe and study different ecosystems mentioned in the syllabus.

References :

- Ahluwalia VK and Sunitha Malhotra (2009). Environmental Science, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Ambasht R.S. (2008). Textbook of Plant Ecology, Students and Friends & Co. Varanashi.
- Aravind Kumar (2009). Pollution and Biodiversity, Biosocial Aspects, Daya Publishing House.

- Asthana D.K and Meera Asthana (2006). A Textbook of Environmental Studies, S. Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi.
- Chandoco.S Weaver and Clements (1949). Plant Ecology, McGraw Hill Publications, New York.
- Chapman J.L. (2006). Ecology-Principles and Application. Cambridge University Press India Pvt. Ltd.
- 7. Cutter Susan L. (1999). Environmental Risks and Hazards. Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
- 8. Edward Bryant (2005). Natural Hazards, Cambridge University Press.
- Erach Bharucha (2013). Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses, Universities Press, University Grants Commission.
- 10. Hill Mc Jurie, Ian Mason and C. Kilburn. (2002). Natural Hazards and Environmental Change, Oxford University Press, New York.
- 11. Kumaresan B. (2009). Plant Ecology & Phytogeography, Rastrogi Publications.
- 12. Misra S Pandey S N. (2009). Essential Environmental Studies, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd.
- Odum Eugene P (2018). Fundamentals of Ecology, 5th Edn. Philadelphia & Saunders, Tokyo, Toppon.
- 14. Periasamy, K. (1965). Elements of Plant Ecology, M.K.Publications.
- 15. Sharma, P.D. (1981). Elements of Ecology, Rastogi's Company Ltd., Publications.
- 16. Stephen Wise (2002). GIS Basics, Taylor and Francis, New York.
- 17. Vaidya K. S. (1987). Environmental Geology, Tata Mc Graw Hill (Pub.).
- 18. Vashista P.C (1984). Plant Ecology, Edu. Vishali Publications.
- 19. Verma and Agarwal (2010). Principles of Ecology, S. Chand and Co.
- 20. Verma, P. S. and V. K. Agrawal. (2004). Cell Biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Evolution and Ecology, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 21. Silent Spring by Rachel Carson 1962.
- 22. The End of Nature by Bill McKibben Published in 1989.
- 23. Collapse: How Societies Choose to Fail or Succeed by Jared Diamond 2005.
- 24. Cradle to Cradle: Remaking the Way We Make Things by William McDonough and Michael Braungart 2002.
- 25. The Sixth Extinction: An Unnatural History by Elizabeth Kolbert Published in 2014.
- 26. Ecology: The Economy of Nature by Robert E. Ricklefs and Rick Relyea 2007.
- 27. Environmental Science: Earth as a Living Planet by Daniel B. Botkin and Edward A. Keller 1995.
- 28. Environmental Politics and Policy by Walter A. 1989.

- 29. An Inconvenient Truth: The Planetary Emergency of Global Warming and What We Can Do About It by Al Gore - 2006.
- 30. Our Common Future (The Brundtland Report) by the World Commission on Environment and Development 1987.

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|-----|---|-----------|----------------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO1 | Gain awareness of environmental issues and | Ap, An | PSO -1,2 |
| | develop critical thinking skills to evaluate | | |
| | environmental problems, analyze data, and | | |
| | propose potential solutions. | | |
| CO2 | Appreciate the interdisciplinary nature of | U | PSO - 7 |
| | environmental science by integrating knowledge | | |
| | from fields such as biology, chemistry, physics, | | |
| | geology, sociology, economics, and political | | |
| | science. | | |
| CO3 | Understand the principles of sustainability and the | U, Ap | PSO -8 |
| | importance of sustainable practices in managing | | |
| | natural resources and ecosystems. | | |
| CO4 | Gain insight into environmental policy | R, E | PSO -1,8 |
| | frameworks, regulations, and international | | |
| | agreements, and their role in addressing global | | |
| | environmental challenges. | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Credits: 2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO | СО | РО | PSO | Cognit | Kno | Lecture | |
|----|----|----|-----|--------|-----|---------|--|
|----|----|----|-----|--------|-----|---------|--|

| No. | | | | ive | wled | (L)/Tutoria |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-------|------|--------------|
| | | | | Level | ge | l (T) |
| | | | | | Cate | Practical |
| | | | | | gory | (P) |
| СО | Gain awareness of | 1 | 1,2 | U,Ap | F | L/T |
| 1 | environmental issues and | | | | | |
| | develop critical thinking | | | | | |
| | skills to evaluate | | | | | |
| | environmental problems, | | | | | |
| | analyze data, and propose | | | | | |
| | potential solutions. | | | | | |
| CO | Appreciate the | 1,3 | 7 | U | С | L |
| 2 | interdisciplinary nature of | | | | | |
| | environmental science by | | | | | |
| | integrating knowledge from | | | | | |
| | fields such as biology, | | | | | |
| | chemistry, physics, geology, | | | | | |
| | sociology, economics, and | | | | | |
| | political science. | | | | | |
| CO | Understand the principles of | 1,3 | 8 | An | C | L/T |
| 3 | sustainability and the | | | | | |
| | importance of sustainable | | | | | |
| | practices in managing natural | | | | | |
| | resources and ecosystems. | | | _ | ~ | - |
| CO | Gain insight into | 1 | 1,8 | E | С | L |
| 4 | environmental policy | | | | | |
| | frameworks, regulations, and | | | | | |
| | international agreements, and | | | | | |
| | their role in addressing | | | | | |
| | global environmental | | | | | |
| | challenges. | | | | | |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 3 | - | - |
| CO3 | 3 | - | 3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 3 | - |
| CO4 | 3 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End | Semester |
|----|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations | |
| CO | \checkmark | | | \checkmark | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | | | \checkmark | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | \checkmark | | \checkmark | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| CO | | \checkmark | | \checkmark | |
| 4 | | | | | |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK5DSCBOT | 302.1 | | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | GENETICS | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of | DSC A8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | V | | | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 300 - 399 | | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | | | |
| Pre- | Students should | complete the | e course Cell | and Evolution | onary Biology | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Gives an overview | - | - | • | | | | | | |
| Summary | the basic principl | | | | | | | | | |
| | The course imp | | | | | | | | | |
| | including linkage | | | | | | | | | |
| | chromosomal and | | | | | | | | | |
| | genetic variation | | | | | | | | | |
| | includes basic con | - | - | | | | | | | |
| | and environmenta | u influences | on epigenet | ic modificati | on | | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs |
|--------|------|--|-----|
| Ι | | Mendelian Genetics | 5 |
| | 1 | Mendel and his experiments- Experimental plant, characters | |
| | | selected, Principles, reason for the success | |
| | 2 | Monohybrid Experiments- law of segregation | |
| | 3 | Dihybrid Experiments- Law of Independent assortment, Back | |

| | | cross and Testcross, Reciprocal cross | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| II | | Interaction of Genes and Variation from Mendelian | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| | ratios | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | Allelic interaction- Incomplete dominance -Flower color in | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Mirabilis; Codominance-AB blood group, .MN blood Group | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | Non allelic Interaction of genes-Collaborative gene-Comb | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pattern in poultry, 9:3:3:1;Epistasis - Recessive epistasis- | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Coat color in mice. 9:3:4; Dominant epistasis- Fruit colour in summer squash, 12:3:1; Complementary genes-Flower color | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | in Lathyrus 9:7; Duplicate gene with cumulative effect- Fruit | | | | | | | | | |
| | | shape in summer squash. 9:6:1; Duplicate dominant genes - | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Fruit shape in Capsella bursa-pastoris -15:1; Inhibitory gene- | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Leaf color in Paddy, 13:3.Pleiotropism- Phenylketonuria; | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Penetrance and Expressivity | | | | | | | | | |
| III | | Patterns of Inheritance | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | Multiple alleles-General account. ABO blood group in man. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Rh factor, Self-sterility in Nicotiana | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | Quantitative characters- General characters of quantitative | | | | | | | | | |
| | | inheritance, polygenic inheritance; Skin color in man, Ear | | | | | | | | | |
| | | size in Maize. | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Extra nuclear inheritance General account, maternal influence. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Plastid inheritance in Mirabilis. Shell coiling in snails, kappa | | | | | | | | | |
| | | particle in Paramecium. | | | | | | | | | |
| V | | Population Genetics and Epigenetics | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | Hardy Weinberg law, Factors affecting equilibrium - | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Mutation, Migration, selection and Genetic drift. | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Epigenetics- Basic Concepts -an overview of basic genetics | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | concepts like DNA, genes, and heredity, epigenetic | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mechanisms- DNA methylation, histone modifications, and | | | | | | | | | |
| | | non-coding RNAs. , Environmental Influence: Highlight how | | | | | | | | | |
| | | environmental factors can influence epigenetic modifications. | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | Activity -Discuss studies that demonstrate how diet, stress, | | | | | | | | | |
| | | toxins, and lifestyle choices can impact gene expression | | | | | | | | | |

| | | through epigenetic changes | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| IV | | Chromosomal Basis of inheritance | 15 | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | Linkage - Linkage and its importance, linkage and | | | | | | | | | |
| | | independent | | | | | | | | | |
| | | assortment. Complete and incomplete linkage. | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | ossing over – a general account, two point, three point | | | | | | | | | |
| | | oss. Determination of gene sequence. Interference and | | | | | | | | | |
| | | coincidence. Mapping of chromosomes. | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | Sex determination- Sex chromosomes, chromosomal basis of | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sex determination XX- XY, XX-XO mechanism. Sex | | | | | | | | | |
| | | determination in higher plants (Melandrium album) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | Sex chromosomal abnormalities in man- Klinefelter's | | | | | | | | | |
| | | syndrome, Turner's | | | | | | | | | |
| | | syndrome. Sex linked inheritance- X- linked inheritance - | | | | | | | | | |
| | | White Eye colour in Drosophila, Hemophilia in man. Y- | | | | | | | | | |
| | | linked inheritance-Hypertrichosis of the ear. | | | | | | | | | |

Practicals (30 Hrs)

1. Monohybrid cross (Dominance and incomplete dominance), Dihybrid cross (Dominance and incomplete dominance)

2. Gene interactions (All types of gene interactions mentioned in the syllabus)

- a. Recessive epistasis 9: 3: 4.
- b. Dominant epistasis 12: 3:1
- c. Complementary genes 9:7
- d. Duplicate genes with cumulative effect 9: 6:1
- e. Inhibitory genes 13:3
- f. Duplicate dominant gene 15: 1
- g. Collaborative gene 9:3:3:1
- 4. Linkage and crossing over
- a. Two point and three point crosses
- b. Construction of genetic map.

References

1. Gardner, EJ, Simmons, MJ. &Snustad, D. 1991. Principles of Genetics, 8th Edn, John John Wiley, New York.

2. Gardner, E.J and Snustad, D.P(1984) Principles of Genetics. John Wiley, New York.

3. Gupta, P.K. 2018. Genetics. 5th Edition, Rastogi Publications, Meerut. Hill, New Delhi

4. John Ringo (2004) Fundamental Genetics. Cambridge University Press India Pvt. Ltd

5. Sinnott, EW, Dunn, LL. & Dobzhansky, T. 1997. Principles of Genetics, Tata MaGraw

6. Veer Bala Rastogi (2008), Fundamentals of Molecular Biology Ane Books Pvt. Ltd

7. Verma, P. S. & V. K. Agarwal, 2003, Genetics. S. Chand &Co. Ltd., New Delhi Wiley & Sons, New York.

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|------|---|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Grasp fundamental concepts Mendelian | U | PSO-1 |
| | inheritance, and genetic variation. | | |
| CO-2 | Equip with a strong foundation in genetic | R, U | |
| | principles and the skills necessary to apply them | | PSO-5,6 |
| | in various contexts, whether in further academic | | |
| | study and research. | | |
| CO-3 | Equip for solving problems with relevance to the | App,An | PSO-2 |
| | principles and applications of genetics. | | |
| CO-4 | Learn how genetics intersects with other fields | Е | PSO-1 |
| | such as medicine, agriculture, forensics, | | |
| | anthropology, or evolutionary biology. | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: GENETICS

Credits 4: 3:0:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO | СО | Р | PS | Cogniti | Knowle | Lecture |
|-----|----|---|----|---------|---------|---------------|
| No. | | 0 | 0 | ve | dge | (L)/Tutorial |
| | | | | Level | Categor | (T) |
| | | | | | У | Practical (P) |

| CO- 1 | GraspfundamentalconceptsMendelianinheritance,and geneticvariation. | 1 | 1 | U | F, C | L/P |
|----------|---|---------|-----|--------|------|-----|
| CO- 2 | Equip with a strong foundation in genetic principles and the skills necessary to apply them in various contexts, whether in further academic study and research. | 1, 5 | 5,6 | R, U | F,P | L |
| C0-3 | Equip for solving problems with relevance to the principles and applications of genetics. | 2 | 2 | App,An | Р | L/P |
| C0-4 | Learn how genetics intersects with other fields such as medicine, agriculture, forensics, anthropology, or evolutionary biology. | 1 | 7 | U | F,C | L/P |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - |
| CO3 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End | Semester |
|----|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations | |
| CO | \checkmark | \checkmark | | \checkmark | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | \checkmark | | \checkmark | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | \checkmark | | \checkmark | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | \checkmark | | \checkmark | |
| 4 | | | | | |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | BOTANY | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|--|----------------|---------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK5DSEBOT 303.1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of | DSE | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | V | | | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 301-399 | | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | | | |
| Pre- | Should have a know | owledge abo | out plant cell | and cell divi | sion. | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Overview in the f | field of plan | t biotechnol | ogy, historic | al context, and | | | | | |
| Summary | its significance i | n agricultu | re, medicine | e, and indus | try. Study the | | | | | |
| | techniques for th | | | • | • | | | | | |
| | tissues, and orgar | | | · • | | | | | | |
| | organogenesis, | | • | | • | | | | | |
| | | principles and methods of genetic engineering, recombinant DNA | | | | | | | | |
| | technology, trans | | | - | - | | | | | |
| | culture and basic | | U | | | | | | | |
| | biology of plan | - | | • | in laboratory | | | | | |
| | techniques related | l to plant bio | otechnology. | | | | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs |
|--------|------|---|-----|
| I | | Plant Tissue Culture | 6 |
| | 1 | Introduction – History- major achievements-Biotechnology in | |
| | | India. | |
| | 2 | Plant Tissue culture – Totipotency- definition and importance | |
| | | - dedifferentiation, redifferentiation and Cytodifferentiation. | |
| | 3 | Equipments and other requirements in tissue culture | |
| | | laboratory – instruments, tools, glass wares | |
| | 4 | Sterilization- Explants, equipments and medium | |
| | 5. | Culture media-MS Medium, composition and preparation | |
| | 6 | Inoculation – Subculture, Callus and suspension culture, | |
| | | meristem culture | |
| | 7. | Soma clonal variation, Somatic embryogenesis, Embryo | |
| | | culture and embryo rescue. and organogenesis. | |
| | 8 | Production of haploids – pollen culture, anther culture – | |
| | | protoplast culture -somatic hybrids - cybrids - for production | |
| | | of haploid Plant hardening transfer to soil, green house | |
| | | technology. | |
| | 9. | Economic exploitation of plant tissue culture. | |
| II | | Recombinant DNA technology | 6 |
| | 10 | General account of cloning vehicles – plasmid, | |
| | | bacteriophages, cosmids and phagemids. Cutting and joining | |
| | | of DNA molecules – restriction endonucleases, ligases – Gene | |
| | | library. | |
| | 11. | Brief account of gene transfer techniques - Direct DNA | |
| | | uptake by protoplast vector method Agrobacterium mediated, | |
| | | physical method- electroporation- shot gun method - | |
| | | microinjection. | |
| III | | Methods in Biotechnology. | 9 |
| | 12. | Isolation and purification of DNA from plant cells. | |

| | 13. | A gamaga gal algotrophoragia | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Agarose gel electrophoresis | | | | | | | |
| | 14. | PCR, RFLP, DNA sequencing-Sanger's method, Next- | | | | | | | |
| | | generation sequencing (NGS), Southern blotting, ELISA. | | | | | | | |
| | 15. | Forensics - DNA finger printing. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| IV | | Application of genetic transformation | 9 | | | | | | |
| | 16. | Medicine – edible vaccines from plants, gene therapy | | | | | | | |
| | 17. | Agriculture – nif genes, genetically modified crops – Golden | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | rice, Flavr savr tomato, Bt crops - herbicide resistance, | | | | | | | |
| | | fungal resistance, | | | | | | | |
| | 18. | Environment- Bioremediation- use of genetically engineered | | | | | | | |
| | | bacteria-Super bug | | | | | | | |
| | 19. | Production technology of plantibodies and monoclonal | | | | | | | |
| | | antibodies by hybridoma technology. Transgenic plants as | | | | | | | |
| | | bioreactors. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | Biosafety and ethical issues, Intellectual Property Rights | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | (IPR) | | | | | | | |
| V | | Industrial applications | 15 | | | | | | |
| | 21 | Horticulture and Floriculture Industry, | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | Production of alcohol | | | | | | | |
| | 23. | Production of vitamins | 1 | | | | | | |
| | 24. | Single cell protein | | | | | | | |
| | 25. | Activity: Visit to biotechnology lab and document. | | | | | | | |

PRACTICALS (30 hrs)

- 1. Preparation of MS medium.
- 2. Process of in vitro sterilization and inoculation methods by using different explants (leaf, nodal bud and seeds of tobacco, Datura, Brassica)
- 3.Study of anther, embryo and endosperm culture, micropropagation, somatic embryogenesis
- 4. Extraction and separation of plant DNA by agarose gel electrophoresis.
- 5. Extraction and separation of Plant protein by SDS-PAGE.

Reference

1.Bhojwani SS, Dantu PK. Plant tissue culture: an introductory text. India:Springer. 2013;318

2. Bhojwani, S.S. and Bhatnagar, S.P. (2011). The Embryology of Angiosperms. Vikas Publication House Pvt.Ltd., New Delhi. 5th edition.

3. Bhojwani, S.S. and Razdan, M.K., (1996). Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practice. Elsevier Science Amsterdam. The Netherlands.

4. Chawla, H.S. (2002). Introduction to Plant Biotechnology. New Delhi: Oxford and IBHP Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.

5. Glick, B.R., Pasternak, J.J. (2003). Molecular Biotechnology- Principles and Applications of recombinant DNA. ASM Press, Washington.

6. Halford, N., & Halford, N. G. (2007). Plant Biotechnology: Current and Future Applications of Genetically Modified Crops. New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons.

7. Ignacimuthu, S. (2004). Plant Biotechnology. New Delhi: Oxford and IBH Publishing House.

8. Kumar,U. (2008). Plant Biotehnology and biodiversity conservation. Jodhpur: Agrobios.

9. Snustad, D.P. and Simmons, M.J. (2010). Principles of Genetics. John Wiley and Sons, U.K. 5th edition.

10.Stewart, C.N. Jr. (2008). Plant Biotechnology & Genetics: Principles, Techniques and Applications. John Wiley & Sons Inc. U.S.A

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|------|--|-----------|-----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addressed |
| CO-1 | Learn various biotechnological techniques used in plant research and agriculture. | U | PSO-1,2 |
| CO-2 | Enhance skill in the technique that involves the aseptic culture of plant cells, tissues, or organs in a nutrient-rich medium to propagate plants. | U,C | PSO-5 |
| CO-3 | Able to apply biotechnological approaches to | Ар | PSO-6 |

Course Outcomes

| | improve crop traits for yield and resistance . | | |
|-------------|--|--------|-------|
| CO-4 | Acquire hands-on experience in laboratory | R,U,Ap | PSO-6 |
| | techniques commonly used in plant | | |
| | biotechnology research | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY

Credits: 2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO | СО | РО | PSO | Cogni | Knowled | Lecture |
|-------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-------|----------|--------------|
| No. | | | | tive | ge | (L) |
| | | | | Level | Category | /Tutorial |
| | | | | | | (T)/ |
| | | | | | | Practical |
| | | | | | | (P) |
| CO-1. | Learn various | 1 | 1,2 | U | F | L |
| | biotechnological | | | | | |
| | techniques used in | | | | | |
| | plant research and | | | | | |
| | agriculture. | | | | | |
| CO-2 | Enhance skill in the | 5 | 5 | U,C | C ,F,P | T/P |
| | technique that | | | | | |
| | involves the aseptic | | | | | |
| | culture of plant cells, | | | | | |
| | tissues, or organs in a | | | | | |
| | nutrient-rich medium | | | | | |
| | to propagate plants | | | | | |
| CO-3 | Able to apply | 1,5 | 6 | Ap | ,F,,C P | L/P |
| | biotechnological | | | | | |
| | approaches to improve | | | | | |
| | crop traits for yield | | | | | |
| | and resistance. | | | | | |

| CO-4 | Acquire | hands-on | 1,5 | 6 | R,U,A | C,P | L/P |
|-------------|------------|------------|-----|---|-------|-----|-----|
| | experience | in | | | р | | |
| | laboratory | techniques | | | | | |
| | commonly | used in | | | | | |
| | plant bio | technology | | | | | |
| | research | | | | | | |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

| | Р | PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | 3 | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | 3 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - |
| CO4 | 3 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - |

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| I | Internal | Assignment | Project | End | Semester |
|---|----------|------------|---------|-----|----------|
|---|----------|------------|---------|-----|----------|

| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations |
|----|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| СО | \checkmark | \checkmark | | ✓ |
| 1 | | | | |
| СО | | √ | | ✓ |
| 2 | | | | |
| СО | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| СО | | √ | | ✓ |
| 4 | | | | |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK5DSEBOT 304.1 | | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | FORESTRY AN | D PHYTO | GEOGRAP | HY | | | | | |
| Type of | DSE II | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | V | | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 300 - 349 | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | | |
| Pre- | Awareness about | forestry and | l phytogeogr | aphy | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Conserving the r | natural herit | age of the | country by | preserving the | | | | |
| Summary | remaining natural | forests with | n the vast var | riety of flora | and fauna. | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs |
|--------|------|---|-----|
| Ι | | Fundementals of forestry | 5 |
| | 1 | Basic definitions:- Forestry, Silviculture, Pollarding, | |
| | | Lopping, Pruning, Taungya system, Coppice, Seed | |
| | | orchards, Seed stand, Pricking out, Wind breaks, Shelter | |
| | | belts, Tending, Felling. | |
| | 2 | Afforestation, Reforestation, Age crop, Age classification, | |
| | | Alpine, Basal area, Bole, Breast height, Coupe, Crown, | |
| | | Dendrology. | |

| | 3 | Reserved forest, Protected forest, Unclassed forest, | |
|-----|----|--|----|
| | | Log,Logging, Pod, Raft, Scrub, Succession. | |
| II | | Silviculture | 5 |
| | 4 | Introduction:- Siliviculture pertains to the raising, | |
| | | development, care, reproduction and overall management of | |
| | | forest crops. | |
| | 5 | Objectives of silviculture | |
| | | Silviculture – General | |
| | | Silviculture-Systems | |
| | | Silviculture – Mangrove and Cold desert | |
| | | Silviculture of Trees | |
| | 6 | Soil science, Chemistry and fertility of soil.Forest Soils, | |
| | | Soil Conservation and Watershed Management. | |
| III | | Forest | 13 |
| | 7 | Types of forest and functions of forest | |
| | 8 | Agroforestry:- Agroforestry - definition, concept and | |
| | | objectives. Classification of agroforestry systems - primary | |
| | | systems and subsystems - inheritance effects. Tree-crop | |
| | | interactions - above and below ground - competition for | |
| | | space, water, light and nutrients. Microclimatic | |
| | | modifications - nutrient cycling and soil fertility | |
| | | improvement -Allelopathy and allelochemicals Ecological | |
| | | aspects of agroforestry - benefits and limitations of | |
| | | agroforestry. Urban Forestry - definition and scope - | |
| | | benefits - choice of tree species - planting techniques and | |
| | | management | |
| | 9 | Social forestry -objectives and scope and necessity - its | |
| | | components and implementation in local and national levels | |
| | | | |
| | 10 | Forest Protection :-Role of forest protection in Indian | |
| | | forestry. Injuries caused by various agencies - by human | |
| | | beings, plants, animals, insects, birds, adverse climatic | |
| | | factors. Forest fire -beneficial and adverse causes - fire | |

| | | protection methods and rehabilitation. Pests and diseases of | |
|----|-----------------|--|---|
| | | economic trees - control measures for pests and diseases for | |
| | | major tree species - biological, chemical and integrated pest | |
| | | and disease management methods. Termites - types and | |
| | | their management. Alien or invasive weeds and their | |
| | | management - forest encroachments and grazing. | |
| | 11 | Wildlife Biology and Management:- Wildlife and wild | |
| | | animals - food chain - prey and predator relationship. | |
| | | Introduction to wildlife management. Ecology and biology | |
| | | of wildlife - principles and techniques of management - | |
| | | Man and Biosphere (MAB) programme | |
| | | Activity: Power point presentation on different types of | |
| | | forest | |
| | | Phytogeography | 7 |
| | 12 | Concept & definition, species distribution- continental drift, | |
| IV | | continuous and discontinuous distribution. | |
| | 13 | Vegetation in India – Forests- tropical, temperate, sholas, | |
| | | sub alpine, alpine, mangroves & Grass lands. | |
| | 14 | Phytogeographical regions of India -Western and eastern | |
| | | Himalayas, Desert, Western Ghats, Deccan Peninsula, | |
| | | Gangetic Plain, North East India, Coasts & Islands | |
| | 15 | Activity: Site study | |
| V | Forest policies | | |
| | 16 | Salient features of Indian Forest policies | |
| | 17 | Forest laws -necessity - general principles - Indian Forest | |
| | | Act 1927, Forest Conservation Act 1980, Wildlife | |
| | | Protection Act, Recent Policies and Acts - Tribal Bill, 2007, | |
| | | Biodiversity Bill, 2002, National Agroforestry Policy 2014. | |
| | | ITTO, GATT and its relevance to timber export - Rio | |
| | | summit and Kyoto Protocol and its relevance to timber | |
| 1 | | | |
| | | export. | |

Practicals (30hrs)

1. Phytogeographical regions of India- Photos/Diagram

References:

- 1. Baumer 1989. Agroforestry for watershed management. ICRAF, Kenya
- Datta SK. 1986. Soil Conservation and Land Management.International Book Distributors, Dehra Dun.
- Dhruva Narayana VV 1993. Soil and water conservation research in India, ICAR, New Delhi
- 4. Hamilton IS. 1987. Forest and Watershed Development and Conservation in Asia and the Pacific. International Book Distributors, Dehra Dun.
- Hamilton IS. 1988. Tropical Forest Watersheds. Hydrologic and Soil Response to Major Uses of Conservation. International Book Distributors Dehra Dun.
- Hewlett, JD and Nutter, WL 1969. An outline of forest hydrology. University of Georgia Press, Athens
- 7. Moorthy VVN. 1990. Land and Water Management. Kalyani Press
- 8. Morgan 1984. Soil Conservation. Nataraj Pub, Dehra Dun
- 9. Murty JVS 1995. Watershed Management in India. Wiley Eastern, New Delhi.
- Oswal MC. 1999. Watershed Management (For Dryland Agriculture), Associated Publishing Co., New Delhi.
- 11. Rajora R. 1998. Integrated Watershed Management. Ravat Publ., New Delhi.
- 12. Rama Rao. 1980. Soil Conservation. Standard Book Depot, Bangalore.
- Satterlund, DR. 1972. Wildland watershed management. The Ronald Press Company, New York
- Edwards, D.G.W and Naithani, S.C. 1999. Seed and nursery Technology for Forest Trees. New Agri. International Publishers, New Delhi.
- 15. Gurumurthy, K., Mcena, D and Bhandari, H.C.S 1989.Vegetative Propagation, IFGTB, Coimbatore
- 16. Hartmann, H.T.,Kester, D.E, Davies, F.T and Geneva, R.L 1997. Plant Propagation Principles and Practices, Prentice hall of India, Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi
- 17. Duryea ML. and Landis TD. (eds). 1984. Forest tree nursery manual: Production of bare root seedlings. Martinus Nijhoff/Dr W. Junk publishers, 385p.
- Sagwal, S.S. 1994. Trees on marginal lands. Scientific Publishing Company, Jodhpur.
- Surendran, C., Parthiban, K.T., Vanangamudi, K and Balaji, S. 2000. Vegetative propagation of trees- Principles and Practices, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore.

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|-------|--|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Students will be able to identify forest and other | U, An | PSO-1 |
| | tree species, their distribution, and associated | | |
| | vegetation. | | |
| CO-2 | Students will also help to understand the | R, U | PSO-1,2 |
| | components and dynamics of forest or different | | |
| | forest types. | | |
| CO - | The student will also be able to acquire knowledge | Е | PSO-5 |
| 3 | of soil testing and sustainable management | | |
| | practices. | | |
| | | | |
| CO -4 | Students will be able to understand the soil | U, Ap | PSO-1 |
| | processes which maintain, soil -water | | |
| | relationships, nutrients availability and soil | | |
| | fertility in forest soils. | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: FORESTRY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY

Credits: 2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO No. | СО | PO | PSO | Cognitive | Knowledge | Lecture |
|--------|---------------------------|----|-----|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| | | | | Level | Category | (L) |
| | | | | | | /Tutorial |
| | | | | | | (T)/ |
| | | | | | | Practical |
| | | | | | | (P) |
| CO-1 | Students will be able | 1 | 1 | U,An | F, M | L |
| | to identify forest and | | | | | |
| | other tree species, their | | | | | |

| | distribution, and associated vegetation. | | | | | |
|-------|--|---|-----|------|------|-----|
| CO -2 | Students will also help to understand the components and dynamics of forest or different forest types. | 2 | 1,2 | R,U | C, P | L/P |
| CO-3 | The student will also be able to acquire knowledge of soil testing and sustainable management practices. | 1 | 5 | E | P, M | L |
| CO -4 | Students will be able to understand the human animal conflict | 2 | 1 | U,Ap | Р | L/T |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 3 | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| CO4 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End | Semester |
|----|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations | |
| CO | \checkmark | | | √ | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| CO | | \checkmark | √ | √ | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | | √ | √ | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| CO | √ | \checkmark | | √ | |
| 4 | | | | | |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK5SECBOT | 305.1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | MUSHROOM C | CULTIVAT | ION | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of | SEC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | V | V | | | | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 300-349 | 300-349 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | | | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | 2 hours | - | 2 hours | 4 | | | | | | | |
| Pre- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Enable the studen | ts to identify | y edible and | poisonous m | ushrooms | | | | | | | |
| Summary | Provide hands on | training fo | r the prepara | ation of bed | for mushroom | | | | | | | |
| | cultivation and sp | pawn produ | ction and st | orage. Help | the students to | | | | | | | |
| | learn a means | of self-emp | ployment a | nd income | generation by | | | | | | | |
| | cultivating mushr | ooms . | | | | | | | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs |
|--------|------|---|-----|
| Ι | | Introduction to Mushrooms | 10 |
| | 1 | History and introduction: Edible mushrooms and Poisonous mushrooms.Systematic position, morphology, distribution-Vegetative characters | |
| II | | Common edible mushrooms | 5 |

| | 2 | Button mushroom (<i>Agaricus bisporus</i>), Milky mushroom (<i>Calocybe indica</i>), Oyster mushroom (<i>Pleurotus sajorcaju</i>) and paddy straw mushroom (<i>Volvariella volvcea</i>). Activity: Collection of different types of mushrooms | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| III | | Principles of mushroom cultivation | 10 | | | | | | |
| | 3. 4. 5. | Cultivation: Paddy straw mushroom – substrate, spawn making. Methods – bed method, polythene bag method, field cultivation. Oyster mushroom cultivation –Substrate, spawning, pre-treatment of substrate. Maintenance of mushroom. Diseases, pests and nematodes, weed moulds and their management strategies. Processing - Blanching, steeping, sun drying, canning, pickling, freeze drying, Storage – short term and long term storage. | | | | | | | |
| | 6. | Storage – short term and long term storage. | | | | | | | |
| IV | | Health benefits of mushroom | 5 | | | | | | |
| | 7. | Nutritional and medicinal values of mushrooms. Therapeutic aspects- Antiviral, antibacterial effect, antifungal effect, anti- tumour effect. | | | | | | | |
| V | | Mushroom Marketing | | | | | | | |
| | 8. | Common Indian mushrooms. Production level, economic return, Foreign exchange from Mushroom cultivating countries and international trade | | | | | | | |

Practicals (30 hrs.)

1. Sterilization and sanitation of mushroom house, instruments and substrates

2. Preparation of mother culture, media preparation, incubation, incubation and spawn production

3. Cultivation of oyster mushroom using paddy straw/agricultural wastes

4. Visit to a mushroom cultivating laboratory

Suggested Readings

- 1. Pandey B P (1996). A textbook of fungi. Chand and Company NewDelhi.
- 2. Pavel Kalc (2016) Edible mushrooms, Chemical composition and nutritional value, Elseveir book aid international
- Marimuthu, T. et al. (1991). Oster Mushroom. Department of Plant Pathology. Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore.
- Nita Bhal. (2000). Handbook on Mushrooms. 2nd ed. Vol. I and II. Oxford and IBH

Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi

- 5. Pandey R.K, S. K Ghosh, 1996. A Hand Book on Mushroom Cultivation. Emkey Publications.
- 6. Pathak, V. N. and Yadav, N. (1998). Mushroom Production and Processing Technology.
- Agrobios, Jodhpur.Tewari Pankaj Kapoor, S. C. (1988). Mushroom Cultivation. Mittal Publication, New Delhi.
- Tripathi, D.P. (2005) Mushroom Cultivation, Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. PVT.LTD, New Delhi.
- 9. V.N. Pathak, Nagendra Yadav and Maneesha Gaur, Mushroom Production and Processing Technology/ Vedams Ebooks Pvt Ltd., New Delhi (2000)

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate will | Cognitive | PSO |
|-----|---|-----------|----------|
| | be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO- | Gain the knowledge of cultivation of different | R, U | PSO-1,2 |
| 1 | types of edible mushrooms and identify edible | | |
| | types of mushroom | | |
| CO- | Identify and manage the diseases and pests of | R, U,Ap | PSO-2,6 |
| 2 | mushrooms | | |
| CO3 | Acquire hands-on experience through practical | R,An, Ap | PSO-6 |
| | training sessions | | |

Course Outcomes

| CO- | Learn a means of self-employment and income | R,Ap | PSO-1,9 |
|-----|---|------|---------|
| 4 | generation | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: MUSHROOM CULTIVATION

Credits: 2:0:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| СО | СО | РО | PSO | Cognitive | Knowledg | Lecture |
|----------|---------------------|----|-----|--------------|------------|------------|
| No. | | | | Level | e Category | (L)/Tutori |
| | | | | | | al (T) |
| CO- | Gain the knowledge | 1 | 1,2 | R, U,Ap | F,M | T/P |
| 1 | of cultivation of | | | | | |
| | different types of | | | | | |
| | edible mushrooms | | | | | |
| | and identify edible | | | | | |
| | types of mushroom | | | | | |
| CO- | Identify and manage | 5 | 2,6 | R,An, Ap | С, | С, Р |
| 2 | the diseases and | | , | , , <u>1</u> | , | , |
| _ | pests of mushrooms | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | - | 5 | 6 | D A | C D | CD |
| CO- | Acquire hands-on | 5 | 6 | R,Ap | С, Р | C,P |
| 3 | experience through | | | | | |
| | practical training | | | | | |
| | sessions | | | | | |
| CO- | Learn a means of | 1 | 1,9 | U,Ap | М | C,M |
| 4 | self-employment and | | | | | |
| | income generation | | | | | |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| P PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |

| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | - |
| CO3 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - |
| CO4 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End Semester |
|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations |
| CO | √ | \checkmark | | ✓ |
| 1 | | | | |
| СО | | √ | | ✓ |
| 2 | | | | |
| CO | √ | √ | \checkmark | ✓ |
| 3 | | | | |
| CO | \checkmark | √ | | ✓ |
| 4 | | | | |

SEMESTER VI



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK6DSCBOT | 350.1 | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | HORTICULTU | RE AND PI | LANT BRE | EDING | | | | | |
| Type of | DSC | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | VI | | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 350-399 | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | | |
| Pre- | Basic interest in h | orticulture | | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Understanding the | e importanc | e of horticul | lture. Learn t | he methods of | | | | |
| Summary | plant reproduction | n and propa | gation. Dem | nonstrate pro | ficiency in the | | | | |
| | techniques and | practices u | ised in the | cultivation, | , propagation, | | | | |
| | management of h | orticultural | crops, irriga | tion, pest con | ntrol, and crop | | | | |
| | maintenance. Ex | xploring va | arious caree | er paths in | horticulture, | | | | |
| | including roles in | research, ex | tension and | industry. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Mod | Uni | Content | Hrs |
|-----|-----|---|-----|
| ule | t | | |
| Ι | | Horticulture | 7 |
| | 1 | Introduction, scope and significance; branches of horticulture. | |
| | 2 | Irrigation – Surface, sprinkle, drip and gravity irrigation. | |
| | 3 | Bonsai-Principle, creating the bonsai. Cultivation and post- | |
| | | harvest management of vegetables and ornamental plants. | |
| | 4 | Flower Arrangement- Containers and requirements for flower | |
| | | arrangements Free style, Shallow and Mass arrangement, | |
| | | Japanese – Ikebana, Bouquet and garland making | |
| | | Dry flower arrangement. | |
| | 5 | Growth regulators in horticulture: Rooting hormones, Growth | |
| | | promoters, Flower induction, Parthenocarpy. | |
| II | | Plant Propagation | 9 |
| | 6. | Cuttings- root, stem, leaf | |
| | | Layering - Air layering, Ground layering (Tip, Trench and | |
| | | Compound) | |
| | | Budding – T-Budding, | |
| | | Grafting – Approach grafting, Bridge grafting, whip and tongue | |
| | | grafting. | |
| | | Activity: Should trained to do - Cutting/ layering/ | |
| | | grafting/budding | 0 |
| III | | Plant Breeding | 9 |
| | 7 | History of plant breeding. Concept of centres of origin, their | |
| | | importance with reference to Vavilov's work. Important national | |
| | | and international plant breeding Institutes. Contribution of M.S. | |
| | | Swaminathan. | |
| | 8. | Plant introduction. Agencies of plant introduction in India, | |
| | | Procedure of introduction - Acclimatization - Achievements. | |

| IV | | Breeding Techniques | 5 | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 9. | Selection - mass selection, pure line selection and clonal selection. Genetic basis of selection methods. | | | | | | | | |
| | 10. | Hybridization: Procedure of hybridisation, inter generic, inter specific, inter varietal hybridisation with examples. Composite and synthetic varieties. | | | | | | | | |
| | 11. | 1. Heterosis and inbreeding depression- genetic basis; male sterility | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | Mutation breeding – method – achievements in India | | | | | | | | |
| V | | Seed Technology | 15 | | | | | | | |
| | 13. | Seed Priming and seed Pelletting; Commercial seed Trade; | | | | | | | | |
| | | Genetically Modified Seeds; Seed Industry; Seed Certification. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Quarantine measures. Plant breeder's rights Act. National | | | | | | | | |
| | | Biodiversity Policy. Modern tools for plant breeding: Genetic | | | | | | | | |
| | | Engineering and products of genetically modified crops (brief | | | | | | | | |
| | | study only). | | | | | | | | |

PRACTICALS (30 hrs)

- 1. Students must be trained to do Cutting/ layering/ grafting/budding.
- 2. Preparation of nursery bed
- 3. Preparation of potting mixture Potting, repotting.
- 4. Field work in cutting, grafting, budding, layering
- 5. Familiarizing gardening tools and implements
- 6. Visit to a horticulture station
- 7. Techniques of emasculation and hybridization of any bisexual flower.
- 8. Estimation of pollen sterility and fertility percentage
- 9. Visit to plant breeding station. Submit a report

References

- 1. Andiance and Brison. (1971). Propagation Horticultural Plants.
- 2. George Acquaah, (2005) Horticulture: Principles and Practices. Pearson Education, Delhi.
- 3. Hudson, T. Hartmann, Dale K. Kester, Fred T. Davies, Robert L. Geneve, Plant

Propagation, Principles and Practices.

- Kolay, A.K. Basic Concepts of Soil Science. New Age International Publishers, Delhi..
- Nishi Sinha: Gardening in India, Abhinav Publications, New Delhi.Prasad, S., and U. Kumar.
- 6. Green house Management for Horticultural Crops, Agrobios, Jodhpur.
- 7. Allard. R.W. (1960). Principles of Plant breeding, John Wiley & Sons, Inc, New York.
- 8. Chaudhari. H.K. Elementary Principles of Plant breeding, Oxford & IBH Publishers.
- Singh, B.D. (2005). Plant Breeding Principles & methods , Kalyani Publishers, NewDelhi..
- Swaminathan, Gupta & Sinha (1983) Cytogenetics of Crop plants Macmillan India Ltd.

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|------|--|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Able to identify a wide range of horticultural | R,U | PSO-1 |
| | plants, including ornamentals, fruits, vegetables, | | |
| | and herbs | | |
| CO-2 | Recognize the importance of horticultural | U, Ap | PSO-5,6 |
| | practices and be able to implement horticultural | | |
| | practices in various plant species. | | |
| CO-3 | Familiar with various breeding methods and | U | PSO-6 |
| | techniques used in plant breeding. | | |
| CO-4 | Students will enhance their critical thinking skills | U, C | PSO-7 |
| | by analyzing and evaluating scientific literature, | | |
| | experimental results, and real-world challenges in | | |
| | horticulture and plant breeding. | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: HORTICULTURE AND PLANT BREEDING

| CO | СО | РО | PSO | Cognitiv | Knowledge | Lecture |
|-----------|---|----|-----|----------|-----------|-------------------------|
| No. | | | | e Level | Category | (L)/Tut orial (T) |
| CO- 1 | Able to identify a wide range of horticultural plants, including ornamentals, fruits, vegetables, and herbs | 1 | 1 | R,U | F | L |
| CO- 2. | Recognize the importance of horticultural practices and be able to implement horticultural practices in various plant species. | 5 | 5,6 | U, Ap | F,C | T/P |
| CO- 3 | Familiar with various breeding methods and techniques | 5 | 6 | U | F | L |
| CO- 4 | Students will enhance their critical thinking skills by analyzing and evaluating scientific literature, experimental results, and real-world challenges in horticulture and plant breeding. | 2 | 7 | U, C | P,M | L/T |

Credits: 2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | ?O | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - |
| CO3 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - |
| CO4 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal Exam | Assignment | Project Evaluation | End Semester Examinations |
|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| CO 1 | ✓ | √ | | ✓ |
| CO 2 | | √ | | ✓ |
| CO 3 | ✓ | √ | \checkmark | ✓ |
| CO 4 | √ | \checkmark | | ✓ |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|---|-------------|-----------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK6 DSCBO | MIUK6 DSCBOT 351.1 | | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | PLANT PHYSIC | PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY | | | | | | | | |
| Type of | DSC | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | VI | | | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 350-399 | | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites | Should have con | Should have completed all courses till Semester V | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Student understar | nds plant lif | e processes | | | | | | | |
| Summary | | | | | | | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs | | | | |
|--------|------|--|-----|--|--|--|--|
| I | | Plant -Water Relations | 5 | | | | |
| | 1 | Water relations of plants: Importance of water to plant life | | | | | |
| | 2 | Absorption of water- organs of absorption, root and root | | | | | |
| | | hair. Physical aspects of | | | | | |
| | | absorption- imbibition, diffusion and osmosis. Plant cell as | | | | | |
| | | an osmotic system; | | | | | |
| | | water potential and osmotic potential. Plasmolysis and its | | | | | |
| | | significance, practical | | | | | |
| | | applications. Mechanism of water absorption - active and | | | | | |
| | | passive absorption, | | | | | |

| | | root pressure. Pathway of water across root cells. | |
|-----|----|--|----|
| | 3 | b. Ascent of sap- vital and physical theories. | |
| | 4 | c. Loss of water from plants: transpiration-cuticular, | |
| | | lenticular and stomatal | |
| | | mechanism, Theories - starch sugar hypothesis, potassium - | |
| | | ion theory. | |
| | 5 | Transpiration, Significance, Guttation, anti-transpirants, | |
| | | factors affecting transpiration. | |
| II | | PHOTOSYNTHESIS | 10 |
| | 6 | Introduction, significance and general equation; | |
| | | Photosynthetic | |
| | | apparatus, structure and function of chloroplast, | |
| | | quantasomes - solar spectrum and | |
| | | its importance - Fluorescence and phosphorescence; Red | |
| | | drop, Emerson effect. | |
| | 7 | Two pigment systems, raw material for photosynthesis, | |
| | | Mechanism of | |
| | | Photosynthesis- Light reaction - cyclic and non - cyclic | |
| | | photophosphorylation, Hill | |
| | | Reaction. | |
| | 8 | Dark reaction: Calvin cycle; Comparative study of C3, C4 | |
| | | and CAM plants, Photorespiration. | |
| | 9 | Factors affecting photosynthesis - Law of limiting factor. | |
| III | | RESPIRATION | 10 |
| | 10 | Introduction, definition and significance and general | |
| | | equation, Respiratory substrate | |
| | 11 | Types of respiration- aerobic and anaerobic. | |
| | 12 | Aerobic respiration - glycolysis, Krebs's cycle, terminal | |
| | | oxidation. | |
| | 13 | Anaerobic respiration – fermentation: alcoholic and lactic | |
| | | acid fermentation. | |
| | 14 | Energy relation of respiration - R Q and its significance, | |

| | | Factors affecting respiration | |
|----|----|---|----|
| | 15 | | |
| | 15 | Nitrogen metabolism: Biological nitrogen fixation – | |
| | | symbiotic and asymbiotic. Nitrogen fixation by blue green | |
| | | algae - rotation of crops. Nif genes- Leg haemoglobin. | |
| | | Nitrate and ammonia assimilation. | |
| IV | | Plant Growth and Response | 5 |
| | 16 | Growth: Phases of growth- vegetative and reproductive | |
| | | growth, growth curves-J and S shaped | |
| | 17 | Plant growth regulators - Auxins, Gibberellins, Cytokinin, | |
| | | Ethylene, Abscisic acid, synthetic plant hormones - practical | |
| | | applications. | |
| | 18 | Senescence and abscission, Photoperiodism | |
| | 19 | Vernalization - phytochrome and its significance. | |
| | | Physiology of bud and seed | |
| | | dormancy, germination. | |
| | 20 | Plant movements: Tropic and nastic movements. Circadian | |
| | | rhythm and biological clock. | |
| | 21 | Stress physiology: water stress, salt stress. | |
| V | | Mineral nutrition | 15 |
| | 22 | Gross chemical analysis of the plant body, ash analysis, | |
| | | criteria for | |
| | | essentiality of elements. | |
| | 23 | macro and micro elements, role of essential elements and | |
| | | their deficiency symptoms. | |
| | 24 | Culture methods - sand culture, hydroponics and aeroponics. | |
| | 25 | Mechanism of mineral absorption (a) passive absorption- | |
| | | ion exchange | |
| | | and Donnan's equilibrium (b) active absorption- carrier | |
| | | concept, Lundegardh | |
| | | hypothesis. | |
| | | <u> </u> | |

Practicals (30hrs)

1. Water potential of onion peel / *Rhoeo* peel by plasmolytic method.

2. Imbibition of water by different types of seeds.

- 3. Effect of temperature on permeability.
- 4. Papaya petiole osmoscope.
- 5. Determination of stomatal index.
- 6. Determination of water absorption and transpiration ratio.
- 7. Measurement of rate of transpiration using Ganong's potometer or Farmer's potometer.
- 8. Evolution of oxygen during photosynthesis.
- 9. Light screen experiment
- 10. Measurement of photosynthesis by Wilmott'sbubbler.
- 11. Evolution of CO2 during respiration.
- 12. Ganong's respirometer and measurement of R.Q
- 13. Alcoholic fermentation using Kuhn's fermentation vessel
- 14. Geotropism using clinostat (Excluded from practical exam)
- 15. Measurement of growth using Arc auxanometer. (Excluded from practical exam)

References:

- 1. Devlin RM &Witham FH(1986). Plant Physiology 4thEdition, C B S publishers.
- 2. InamA, Sahay S,Akhtar A(2016).Experiments in Plant Physiology, Biochemistry and Ecology, Jaya Publishing House, N Delhi
- Kochhar P. L. & Krishnamoorthy H. N. (1964). Plant Physiology. Atmaram &Sons- Delhi, Lucknow
- Kumar & Purohit (1996). Plant Physiology Fundamentals and Applications Agrobotanical Publications
- 5. Malik C. P. & Srivastava A. K. (2005). Textbook of Plant Physiology, KalyaniPublishers- NewDelhi
- 6. Noggle G R & Fritz G J (1983). Introductory Plant physiology 2nd Edition,Prentice Hall of India.
- 7. Pandey S.N. & Sinha B. K. (1996) Plant physiology 3rd Edition, Vikas publishingHouse-NewDelhi.
- 8. Purohit. S.S(2003). Plant physiology, Student Edition, Jodhpur
- 9. Salisbury F. B. & Ross C. W.4th Edition (2005) Plant physiology, Wadsworth publishing company.
- 10. Sinha RK (2004). Modern Plant physiology, Narosa PublishingHouse, NewDelhi
- 11. Verma V (2016) Plant Physiology, 2nd Edition, Athena Academic, London

 William G. Hopkins (2008) Introduction to Plant Physiology 4th Edition, JohnWiley & Sons, NewYork

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|-----|---|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| 1 | Explain fundamental physiological processes in | U | PSO-1 |
| | plants, including photosynthesis, respiration, | | |
| | transpiration, mineral nutrition, hormone | | |
| | signalling, and plant-water relations. | | |
| 2 | Design, conduct, and analyze experiments in plant | А | PSO-1,6 |
| | physiology, using appropriate techniques and | | |
| | instrumentation, and interpret experimental results | | |
| | to draw conclusions about plant physiological | | |
| | processes. | | |
| 3 | Apply their understanding of plant physiology | Ар | PSO-1 |
| | principles to solve problems related to plant | | |
| | growth, development, adaptation, and responses to | | |
| | environmental challenges, both in theoretical and | | |
| | practical contexts. | | |
| 4 | Critically evaluate scientific literature in plant | Е | PSO-2 |
| | physiology, including research articles, reviews, | | |
| | and experimental data, and synthesize information | | |
| | to develop informed perspectives on current topics | | |
| | and research questions. | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

| CO | СО | Р | PS | Cognit | Knowle | Lecture |
|-----|-------------------------------------|----|-----|--------|--------|--------------|
| No. | | 0 | 0 | ive | dge | (L) / |
| | | | | Level | Catego | Tutorial |
| | | | | | ry | (T) |
| | | | | | | Practical |
| | | | | | | (P) |
| СО | Explain fundamental | 1, | 1 | U | F | L/T |
| 1 | physiological processes in plants, | 2 | | | | |
| | including photosynthesis, | | | | | |
| | respiration, transpiration, mineral | | | | | |
| | nutrition, hormone signalling, and | | | | | |
| | plant-water relations. | | | | | |
| СО | Design, conduct, and analyze | 1, | 1,6 | An | Р | Р |
| 2 | experiments in plant physiology, | 5 | | | | |
| | using appropriate techniques and | | | | | |
| | instrumentation, and interpret | | | | | |
| | experimental results to draw | | | | | |
| | conclusions about plant | | | | | |
| | physiological processes. | | | | | |
| CO | Apply their understanding of plant | 2 | 1 | Ар | С | L |
| 3 | physiology principles to solve | | | | | Р |
| | problems related to plant growth, | | | | | |
| | development, adaptation, and | | | | | |
| | responses to environmental | | | | | |
| | challenges, both in theoretical and | | | | | |
| | practical contexts. | | | | | |
| СО | Critically evaluate scientific | 6 | 2 | Е | М | L |
| 4 | literature in plant physiology, | | | | | |
| | including research articles, | | | | | |
| | reviews, and experimental data, | | | | | |
| | and synthesize information to | | | | | |
| | develop informed perspectives on | | | | | |
| | current topics and research | | | | | |

| questions. | | | | | |
|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|------------|--|--|--|--|--|

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M- Meta cognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | ?O | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - |
| CO3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO4 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal Exam | Assignment | Project Evaluation | End Semester Examinations |
|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| CO 1 | \checkmark | | | \checkmark |
| CO 2 | \checkmark | | | \checkmark |
| CO 3 | \checkmark | | | \checkmark |
| CO 4 | | \checkmark | | |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK6DSCBOT | MIUK6DSCBOT 352.1 | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | MOLECULAR | MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND BIOINFORMATICS | | | | | | | |
| Type of | DSC | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | VI | | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 300 - 349 | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | | |
| Pre- | A good understa | nding of b | asics in gen | etics and ce | ll biology are | | | | |
| requisites | vitally important. | | | | | | | | |
| Course | The student will | be able to u | nderstand th | e structural o | organisation of | | | | |
| Summary | cells and the func | ctions of the | organelles. | The student | will be able to | | | | |
| | differentiate betw | een plant a | nd animal ce | ells and to an | alyse different | | | | |
| | stages of mitosis | and meiosis | s. The stude | nt can analys | e the structure | | | | |
| | and function of | f both DN | NA and R | NA. Studen | ts will learn | | | | |
| | fundamental conc | cepts, tools, | and technic | ues used in | bioinformatics | | | | |
| | research, with a | focus on g | genome ana | lysis, sequer | nce alignment, | | | | |
| | structural biology | , and data m | nining. | | | | | | |
| | • | | | | | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs |
|--------|------|---|-----|
| Ι | S | tructure and Organization of Nucleus and Nuclear Material | 6 |

| | 1 | Nucleic acids: Carriers of genetic information, Experimental evidence- Griffith's experiment on bacterial transformation, Avery's experiment, Hershey- Chase experiment. Types of genetic material, denaturation and renaturation, cot curves, Organization of DNA and structure of RNA-Prokaryotes, Viruses, Eukaryotes | |
|-----|---|---|---|
| II | | Genetic Materials | 6 |
| | 3 | Molecular Structure of DNA, Watson and Crick double helical model, Salient features of double helix, biological significance of double helical model of DNA, Chargaff's rule | |
| | 4 | Forms of DNA- A, B and Z DNA, Satellite and repetitive DNA, chloroplast DNA, Mitochondrial DNA. Structure, Properties and functions of RNA- mRNA, tRNA, rRNA, SnRNA and microRNA | |
| III | | Replication of DNA | 9 |
| | 5 | General principles –semi discontinuous replication, Semi conservative model- Meselson and Stahl experiment, leading strand, lagging strand synthesis, Okazaki fragments, replication fork and origin of replication, unidirectional and bidirectional replication, replisome. Role of enzymes- Topoisomerase, DNA polymerases, | |
| | | Primases, Helicase, Ligase, DNA repairing mechanism – photoreactivation, Replication of DNA in eukaryotes (brief account only) | |
| | 7 | Transcription in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, RNA modifications- introns, exons, removal of introns, spliceosome Ribozymes, exon shuffling; RNA editing and mRNA transport. Translation (Prokaryotes and eukaryotes), Central dogma of molecular biology. | |
| | 8 | Genetic code, Wobble hypothesis, lac- operon, steroids and peptide hormones; Gene silencing transcriptional gene regulation in eukaryotes (brief account)- promoters, enhancers, RNA interference | |

| IV | | Bioinformatics | 9 | | | | | |
|----|----|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 9 | Introduction: Definition, Origin of concept of Bioinformatics; | | | | | | |
| | | Brief history, Branches of Bioinformatics, Aim, Scope and | | | | | | |
| | | Research areas of Bioinformatics. Importance of | | | | | | |
| | | bioinformatics; Wet lab and Web lab. | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Basics of 'omes' and 'omics'-Genomics, Proteomics & | | | | | | |
| | | Comparative genomics | | | | | | |
| | 11 | Introduction, Biological sequence databases, NCBI, Tools and | | | | | | |
| | | databases of NCBI, sequence submission to NCBI. | | | | | | |
| | | Classification format of Biological Databases: Nucleic acid | | | | | | |
| | | databases (EMBL, Gen Bank, DDBJ); Protein sequence | | | | | | |
| | | databases. (PIR, SWISS PROT, UNIPROT); Protein structure | | | | | | |
| | | databank- (PDB), Model organism databases and Biodiversity | | | | | | |
| | | data bases (brief account only); Biological database retrieval | | | | | | |
| | | systems-SRS, ENTREZ. | | | | | | |
| | 12 | Gene sequence, Homology searches- Genetic map and | | | | | | |
| | | physical map; Sequence analysis and alignment- introduction | | | | | | |
| | | and concept of alignment. Pair wise sequence alignment, | | | | | | |
| | | multiple sequence alignment (MSA), Sequence Alignment | | | | | | |
| | | Tools: BLAST- number of hits and hit extension, CLUSTAL | | | | | | |
| | | X - Scoring Matrices- PAM and BLOSUM. | | | | | | |
| V | | Bioinformatics tools and its applications | 15 | | | | | |
| | 13 | Bioinformatics in relation to Biomolecular structure; | | | | | | |
| | | Molecular visualization tool- Rasmol | | | | | | |
| | 14 | Phylogenetic analysis: Phylogenetic tree- components; | | | | | | |
| | | Molecular phylogeny- advantages; Methods of Phylogeny- | | | | | | |
| | | Distance matrix, Parsimony. Software for Phylogenetic tree | | | | | | |
| | | construction- PHYLIP and PHYLOBLAST. | | | | | | |
| | 15 | Applications of Bioinformatics: Structural Bioinformatics in | | | | | | |
| | | Drug design and drug discovery, Microbial genome | | | | | | |
| | | applications, Gene therapy, Personalized medicine, Evolution, | | | | | | |
| | | antibiotic resistant, preventive health care, bioinformatics tool | | | | | | |
| | | and Crop improvement. | | | | | | |

Practicals (30 Hrs)

- 1. Photographs establishing nucleic acid as genetic material (Messelson and Stahl's, Avery et.al., Griffith's, Hershey & Chase's experiments
- 2. Nucleic acid and protein databases- FASTA files
- 3. Sequence retrieval from databases- SRS, ENTREZ
- 4. Sequence alignment- BLAST, CLUSTAL X
- 5. Sequence homology and Gene annotation- physical map and genetic map
- 6. Construction of phylogenetic tree- PHYLIP, PHYLOBLAST.
 - •

• Suggested References

- Baxevanis, A.D. and Ouellette B.F.F. (2001) Bioinformatics A Practical Guide to the Analysis of Genes and Proteins. 2nd Edition John Wiley & Sons,Inc.
- Ghosh Z. and Bibekanand M. (2008) Bioinformatics: Principles and Applications. Oxford University Press.
- David Mount (2004) Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis, 2nd Edition Cold spring harbor press.
- Durbin (2007) Biological Sequence Analysis. Cambridge University Press India Pvt.Ltd.
- Pevsner J. (2009). Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics. II Edition. Wiley-Blackwell.
- Jin Xiong, (2007). Essential Bioinformatics. Cambridge University Press India Pvt. Ltd.
- Higgs, (2005). Bioinformatics and Molecular evolution. Ane Books India Pvt. Ltd.
- Campbell A. M., Heyer L. J. (2006) Discovering Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics. II Edition. Benjamin Cummings.
- 9. Xiong (2006). Essential Bioinformatics. Cambridge University Press.
- 10. Marketa J Zvelebil (2007). Understanding Bioinformatics. Garland Science.
- 11. Shui Quing Ye (2019). Bioinformatics: A practical Approach. CRC Press.
- 12. Anna Tramontano (2018). Introduction to Bioinformatics. CRC Press.
- 13. Mani K and Vijayaraj N (2002). Bioinformatics for beginners. Kalaikathir Achchagam.

- 14. De Robertis, E.D.P and Robertis, E.M.P (1991) Cell and molecular biology. Scientific Americanbooks.
- Janet Iwasa and Wallace Marshall. (2016). Karp's Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. 8th Edition. John Wiley & Sons. Inc
- 16. Twymann, R.M. (1998) Advanced molecular biology, Viva books NewDelhi.

•

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|-------|---|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Understand and analyse the genetic makeup of an | U, A | 1 |
| | organism and have an elementary idea of different | | |
| | forms of DNA and RNA | | |
| CO-2 | Understand how does DNA replication occurs in | R, U | 1 |
| | prokaryotes and eukaryotes. | | |
| CO-3 | Evaluate the importance of bioinformatics in | U, An | 5,6 |
| | modern biological research, particularly in | | |
| | understanding complex biological systems and | | |
| | developing therapeutic interventions. | | |
| CO -4 | Implement bioinformatics approaches in | U, An | 3,6 |
| | structural bioinformatics to identify potential drug | | |
| | targets, predict protein-ligand interactions, analyze | | |
| | microbial genomes for drug resistance genes, and | | |
| | develop strategies for personalized medicine and | | |
| | crop improvement. | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND BIOINFORMATICS

Credits: 2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO | СО | РО | PS | Cogniti | Knowled | Lecture |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----|-----|---------|---------|--------------|
| No. | | | 0 | ve | ge | (L)/Tutori |
| | | | | Level | Categor | al (T)/ |
| | | | | | У | Practical |
| | | | | | | (P) |
| 1 | Understand and analyse the | 1 | 1 | U, A | F, C | L/T |
| | genetic makeup of an | | | | | |
| | organism and have an | | | | | |
| | elementary idea of different | | | | | |
| | forms of DNA and RNA | | | | | |
| 2 | Understand how does DNA | 1,2 | 1 | R, U | F, C | L |
| | replication occurs in | | | | | |
| | prokaryotes and eukaryotes. | | | | | |
| 3 | Evaluate the importance of | 2 | 5,6 | U, An | P, C | L |
| | bioinformatics in modern | | | | | |
| | biological research, | | | | | |
| | particularly in understanding | | | | | |
| | complex biological systems | | | | | |
| | and developing therapeutic | | | | | |
| | interventions. | | | | | |
| 4 | Implement bioinformatics | 5,6 | 3,6 | U, An | Р, М | L/T/P |
| | approaches in structural | | | | | |
| | bioinformatics to identify | | | | | |
| | potential drug targets, predict | | | | | |
| | protein-ligand interactions, | | | | | |

| analyze microbial genomes | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| for drug resistance genes, | | |
| and develop strategies for | | |
| personalized medicine and | | |
| crop improvement. | | |

| F-Factual. C- | · Conceptual. | P-Procedural. | M-Metacognitive |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| , _ | | , | , |

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | P | PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | P |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 3 | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - |
| CO4 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |

Correlation Levels:

a. - (NA),

- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End Semester |
|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations |
| CO 1 | √ | √ | | ✓ |
| CO 2 | \checkmark | √ | | \checkmark |
| CO 3 | √ | √ | | \checkmark |
| CO 4 | | | \checkmark | \checkmark |

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | MIUK6DSEBOT | 353.1 | | | | | | | | |
| Course Title | FORENSIC BO | ΓΑΝΥ | | | | | | | | |
| Type of | DSE | DSE | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | VI | | | | | | | | | |
| Academic | 350 - 399 | 350 - 399 | | | | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | | | | | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | | | | | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | | | | | |
| Pre- | 1. Students should | d complete ı | up to semeste | er V | | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Course is designe | d to familia | rize students | s to professio | nal practice in | | | | | |
| Summary | the field. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| I | | INTRODUCTION | 4 | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 1 Definition, Introduction, Different divisions and units of | | | | | | | | |
| | | Forensic Science Laboratory, Legends and their contributions | | | | | | | | |
| | | in the field of forensic science. | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | 2 The Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita (2023) | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | Case studies and other works from the forensic literature | | | | | | | | |
| II | | FORENSIC BOTANY | | | | | | | | |

| | 4 | Pollen calendar, Pollen for Geolocation and Time of Death Estimation | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 5 | Forensic mycology - spores, fruiting bodies, botanical decomposition, site conditions | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | Analysis of diatoms | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | Considerations while Plant Evidence Collection and Preservation and digitalizing evidence | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Activity- Prepare micrographs of pollen from local flora | | | | | | | | |
| III | | MOLECULAR TECHNIQUES | 15 | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR), Short Tandem Repeat | | | | | | | | |
| | | (STR) Analysis, Single Nucleotide Polymorphism (SNP) | | | | | | | | |
| | | Analysis, Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) Sequencing, Y- | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chromosome Analysis: | | | | | | | | |
| | | Next-Generation Sequencing (NGS), Real-Time PCR (qPCR), | | | | | | | | |
| | | DNA Methylation Analysis, RNA Analysis, High-Resolution | | | | | | | | |
| | | Melting Analysis (HRM) | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | DNA Extraction procedure from various samples- (Blood, | | | | | | | | |
| | | Saliva, Seminal fluid, Bone, tissues and inert items.) | | | | | | | | |
| IV | | AGENCIES | 5 | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | National and International Agencies- Central Bureau of | | | | | | | | |
| | | Investigation (CBI), National Crime Records Bureau (NCRB), | | | | | | | | |
| | | Central Forensic Science Laboratory (CFSL), International | | | | | | | | |
| | | Criminal Police Organization (INTERPOL), International | | | | | | | | |
| | | Society for Forensic Genetics (ISFG), United Nations Office | | | | | | | | |
| | | on Drugs and Crime (UNODC) | | | | | | | | |
| V | | FORENSIC PLANT TAXONOMY | 15 | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | Plants as poison, Pollen and spore examination. | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | Green villans – plants as instruments of crime. | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | Activity: Documentary preparation on previous case histories | | | | | | | | |
| | | on notorious plant involvements in criminal cases. | | | | | | | | |

Practicals (30 Hrs)

- **1.** Acetolysis of pollen grains
- 2. Staining of fungal hyphae using aniline blue.
- 3. Training in photography of crime sites

4. Preparation of slides photographing diatoms

References

1.Adler F. (5th Edition) (2004), Criminology, McGraw-Hill

2. Ashraf Mozayani, Carla Noziglia. The Forensic Laboratory Handbook Procedures and Practice, 2nd edition, Humana Press 2010

3. Barak G. (1998), Integrative Criminology, Ashgate Pub Ltd.

4. Barnett P.D. (2001), Ethics in Forensic Science: Professional Standards for the Practice of Criminalistics, CRC press .

5. Bridges (1942), Practical Finger Printing, Funk and Washalls Co. New York.

6. Cooke G. (1980), The role of Forensic Psychologist, Thomas Publication.

7. Gaensselen R., Harris H. and Lee H. (2007), Introduction to Forensic Science and Criminalistics, McGraw-Hill Education.

8. Haward R.C.L. (1981), Forensic Psychology, Batsford Academic and Educational.

9. Hess A.K. and Weiner I.B. (2nd Edition) (1999), Handbook of Forensic Psychology, Wiley, John & Sons, Incorporated

10. James S.H and Nordby J.J. (2003), Forensic Science: An introduction to scientific and investigative techniques, CRC Press, USA.

11. Johnson E.H. (4th Edition) (1978), Crime, Correction and Society, Dorsey Press.

12. Kirk P.L. (1953), Criminal Investigation: physical evidence and the police laboratory, Interscience Publisher Inc. New York.

13. Mehta M. K. (1980), Identification of Thumb Impression & Cross Examination of Finger Prints, N. M. Tripathi (P) Ltd. Bombay.

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|------|--|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Knowledge of Plant Evidence Collection and | U | 1 |
| | Preservation | | |
| CO-2 | Understanding of Forensic Palynology and Plant | U | 1,6 |

| | Microscopy | | |
|------|--|------|-----|
| CO-3 | Critically assess research literature, case reports, | U, E | 1,6 |
| | and scientific findings | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: FORENSIC BOTANY

Credits:2:1:2 (Lecture: Tutorial: Practical)

| CO | СО | РО | PSO | Cognitiv | Knowled | Lecture |
|------|------------------|-----|-----|----------|----------|---------|
| No. | | | | e | ge | (L) |
| | | | | Level | Category | /Tutori |
| | | | | | | al (T)/ |
| | | | | | | Practic |
| | | | | | | al (P) |
| CO-1 | Knowledge of | 1 | | | F | L |
| | Plant Evidence | | 1 | U | | |
| | Collection and | | | | | |
| | Preservation | | | | | |
| CO-2 | Understanding | 1,5 | | | С | Т |
| | of Forensic | | 1,6 | U | | |
| | Palynology | | | | | |
| | and Plant | | | | | |
| | Microscopy | | | | | |
| CO-3 | Critically | 1,6 | | | М | L/P |
| | assess research | | | | | |
| | literature, case | | 1,6 | U, E | | |
| | reports, and | | | | | |
| | scientific | | | | | |
| | findings | | | | | |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

| | Р | PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

| | Internal Exam | Assignment | Project Evaluation | End Semester Examinations |
|---------|------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| CO 1 | \checkmark | √ | \checkmark | √ |
| СО | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| 2 CO | | | \checkmark | √ |
| 3 | | | | |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | | |
|--------------|--|----------|----------|-----------|------------|--|
| Course Code | MIUK6DSEBOT 354.1 | | | | | |
| Course Title | RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND BIOSTATISTICS | | | | | |
| Type of | DSE | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | |
| Semester | VI | | | | | |
| Academic | 350-399 | | | | | |
| Level | | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total | |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week | |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 | |
| Pre- | Cleared the requirements upto V semester | | | | | |
| requisites | | | | | | |
| Course | Equip students with essential tools and skills needed to conduct | | | | | |
| Summary | rigorous and ethical research in the life sciences, preparing them for | | | | | |
| | careers in academia, industry, healthcare or public health. | | | | | |

Detailed Syllabus

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs | | |
|--------|------|--|-----|--|--|
| I | | Research Methodology | | | |
| | 1 | Introduction; Need for research; Stages of Research – Definition of problem, execution of the problem, interpretation of results | | | |
| | 2 | Characteristics of Research, Types of research- Qualitative & quantitative. | | | |

| | 3 | Experimental design, components of experimental designs- | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | Randomized blocks, completely randomized designs | | | | |
| | 4 | Activity- a) Design a hypothesis and its alternative hypothesis | | | | |
| | | b) Design an RBD experiment and solve it. (Example- A | | | | |
| | | pharmaceutical company wants to compare the effectiveness | | | | |
| | | of four different drug formulations in treating a particular | | | | |
| | | medical condition. However, patient responses may vary due | | | | |
| | | to factors such as age and gender. Design an RBD experiment | | | | |
| | | to control for these potential sources of variability and | | | | |
| | | accurately assess the efficacy of the drug formulations. | | | | |
| II | | Preparation of a project report | 5 | | | |
| | 5 | Data analysis and consolidation of photographs, illustrations, | | | | |
| | | tables and graphs | | | | |
| | 6 | Title, introduction, review of literature, materials and | | | | |
| | | methods, results, discussions, summary, references, | | | | |
| | | acknowledgements; Bibliography - Method of citing and | | | | |
| | | arrangement of references - Reference management software | | | | |
| | | – Mendeley, EndNote | | | | |
| | 7 | Activity – Explore Google scholar platform and compile | | | | |
| | | latest reference source on any selected topic of student's | | | | |
| | | choice and present it in APA and MLA format. | | | | |
| III | | Basics of Biostatistics | 9 | | | |
| | 8 | Biostatistics - definition an outline of statistical methods - | | | | |
| | | Statistical | | | | |
| | | terms and symbols, basic principles; Variables -types, | | | | |
| | | measurements; | | | | |
| | | significance, limitations and uses of statistics. | | | | |
| | 9 | Distribution of data in Biology -Nature and types - Typical | | | | |
| | | examples, | | | | |
| | | Data collection- primary and secondary; methods for | | | | |
| | | collection of data; | | | | |
| | | Data presentation- tables, diagrams (bar & pie diagrams) and | | | | |
| | | Graphs (Histogram, frequency polygon, frequency curve & | | | | |

| | | Ogives). | |
|----|----|---|----|
| | 10 | Samples and sampling methods- random sampling and non- | |
| | | random | |
| | | sampling. | |
| | 11 | Activity – Make a questionnaire for data collection using | |
| | | google forms | |
| IV | | Descriptive statistics | 11 |
| | 12 | Statistical treatment of data: frequency distribution; Measures | |
| | | of central | |
| | | tendencies (mean, median, mode- merits and demerits), | |
| | | Measures of | |
| | | dispersion (range, mean deviation, variance, standard | |
| | | deviation, standard | |
| | | error, skewness and kurtosis, quartile deviation -merits and | |
| | | demerits); coefficient of variation. | |
| | 13 | Correlation - types and methods of correlation-Pearson's | |
| | | correlation, | |
| | | regression analysis-types, simple regression equation, fitting | |
| | | prediction, | |
| | | Differences and similarities of correlation and regression | |
| | | analysis. | |
| V | | Inferential statistics | 15 |
| | 14 | Hypothesis - testing hypothesis - student's t' test (paired and | |
| | | unpaired), chi square test, F-test (ANOVA-one-way ANOVA | |
| | | and two-way ANOVA), probability test. | |
| | 15 | Application of biostatistics-Public health, Quantitative | |
| | | genetics, Expression data, other studies; Scope of biostatistics. | |
| | | <u> </u> | |

Practicals (30 Hrs)

- 1. Tabulation and presentation of data- Diagrams and Graphs.
- 2. Calculation of Frequency distribution, measures of central tendancy and
- measures of dispersion, coefficient of variation.
- 3. Calculation of correlation coefficient- Pearson's and regression analysis.

- 4. Statistical inference hypothesis student 't' test chi square test, F-test (ANOVA-one-way ANOVA and two-way ANOVA), probability test.
- 5. Uses of software in biostatistics- Excel, Instat, SPSS, sigmaplot and R software.

Suggested readings

- 1. Gurumani N. (2006) Research Methodology For Biological Sciences, MJP Publ.
- Kothari C R & Garg C (2014) Research methodology methods and techniques, New Age international publishers
- Rastogi, Veer Bala.; Fundamentals of Biostatistics; 2nd edition, New Delhi : Ane Books India 2008.
- Bailey T.J. (1995) Statistical Methods in Biology (3rd Edition) Cambridge University Press India Pvt Ltd.
- Elizabeth Allman (2004). Mathematical Methods in Biology, Cambridge University Press India Pvt. Ltd
- 6. Mann, S. P. (2016). Introductory Statistics, 9th edition. Hoboken, NJ, Jone Wiley and Sons Inc.
- 7. Khan and Khanum (1994). Fundamentals of Biostatistics, Saras Publications
- Marcello Pagano and Kimberlee Gauvreau (2018) Principles of Biostatistics 2nd Edition CRC Press, Chapman & Hall
- Khan, I.A., Khanum, A. (2004). Fundamentals of Biostatistics, 5th edition. Hyderabad: Ukaaz publications
- Zar, J.H. (2014). Biostatistical Analysis, 5th edition. London, London: Pearson Publication.
- 11. Saha I and Paul B (2016) Essentials of Bio-statistics 2ndEdition Academic Publishers
- Stephen W. Looney (2009). Biostatistical Methods, Humana Press, Springer International Edn.
- 13. Veer Bala Rastogi (2008). Fundamentals of Biostatistics, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd
- 14. Pandey, M. (2015). Biostatistics Basic and Advanced. New Delhi, Delhi: M V Learning.
- Sundar Rao, P.S.S., Richards, (1996). An introduction to Biostatistics, 3rd edition.
 Vellore, Tamil Nadu: J. Christian Medical College.

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate will | Cognitive | PSO |
|-----|--|-----------|---------------|
| | be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO- | Students will develop the ability to critically evaluate | An, E | PSO -1 |
| 1 | research studies, including assessing the validity, | | |
| | reliability, and generalizability of research findings. | | |
| CO- | Learn various data collection techniques, such as | U, Ap | PSO -2 |
| 2 | surveys, interviews, observations, and experiments, | | |
| | and understand their strengths, limitations, and | | |
| | appropriate applications. | | |
| CO- | Enhance their ability to effectively communicate | Ap, C | PSO -1 |
| 3 | research findings through written reports, | | |
| | presentations, and academic publications | | |
| CO- | Students will appreciate the interdisciplinary nature | U, An | PSO -7 |
| 4 | of research methodologies and understand how | | |
| | different disciplines approach research questions and | | |
| | problems. | | |

R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND BIOSTATISTICS

Credits:2:1:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| СО | СО | РО | PSO | Cognitive | Knowledge | Lecture |
|------|--------------------------------|----|-----|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| No. | | | | Level | Category | (L) |
| | | | | | | /Tutorial |
| | | | | | | (T)/ |
| | | | | | | Practical |
| | | | | | | (P) |
| CO-1 | Students will develop the | 1 | 1 | | F | L |
| | ability to critically evaluate | | | | | |

| | research studies, including assessing the validity, reliability and generalizability of research findings. | | | An, E | | |
|-------------|---|-----|---|-------|------|-----|
| CO-2 | Learn various data collection techniques, such as surveys, interviews, observations, and experiments, and understand their strengths, limitations, and appropriate applications. | 1,2 | 2 | U, Ap | F, P | T/P |
| CO-3 | Enhancetheirabilitytoeffectivelycommunicateresearchfindingsthroughwrittenreports,presentationsand academic publications | 6 | 1 | Ap, C | С | Ρ |
| CO-4 | Students will appreciate the interdisciplinary nature of research methodologies and understand how different disciplines approach research questions and problems. | 6 | 7 | U, An | F, M | L |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

| | Р | ?O | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | | - | - | - | - | - | | 2 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - |

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

| CO4 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - |
|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Correlation Levels:

- a (NA),
- b 1 (Mild),
- c 2 (Moderate)
- i. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

| | Internal | Assignment | Project | End Semester |
|----|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Exam | | Evaluation | Examinations |
| СО | \checkmark | √ | | |
| 1 | | | | |
| CO | | √ | | √ |
| 2 | | | | |
| CO | | ✓ | \checkmark | |
| 3 | | | | |
| СО | \checkmark | | \checkmark | |
| 4 | | | | |



Mar Ivanios College (Autonomous)

| Discipline | BOTANY | | | | |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Course | MIUK6SECBOT 35 | 5.1 | | | |
| Code | | | | | |
| Course | PLANT FIBRE TE | CHNOLO | GY | | |
| Title | | | | | |
| Type of | SEC | | | | |
| Course | | | | | |
| Semester | VI | | | | |
| Academic | 350-399 | | | | |
| Level | | | | | |
| Course | Credit | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | Total |
| Details | | per week | per week | per week | Hours/Week |
| | 4 | 3 hours | - | 2 hours | 5 |
| Pre- | Needs Curiosity and | l interest. | | | |
| requisites | | | | | |
| Course | By the end of the c | course, stud | ents will be | able know a | about different |
| Summary | types of fibers and d | yes. | | | |

Detailed Syllabus:

| Module | Unit | Content | Hrs |
|--------|------|--|-----|
| Ι | | Textile fbres Introduction | 8 |
| | 1 | a) Classification of textile fibres according to their nature and origin, b) essential and desirable properties of textile fibres, c) staple fibre and continuous filaments, d) comparision of natural and man made fibres. | |
| | 2 | Natural fibres: A) Vegetable (bast, leaf and seed fibres) B. cotton: concept of varieties; definition of grading, distinctive | |

| | 3 | properties and end uses, C) jute:- varieties, distinctive properties and end uses, F) flax and pineapple fibres:- brief introduction and uses. Texturing: Introduction, purpose, bulked and textured yarns, methods of texturing thermoplastic and non-thermoplastic yarns, basic principles, feed material characteristics-study of twist-set- detwist, false twist, edge crimp, stuffer box crimp; knit de-knit techniques of texturing and the techniques of modified stretch yarn;, properties and uses of textured and bulked yarns. Dyeing:- Process | |
|----|---|---|---|
| II | | Textile Technology | 7 |
| | 5 | Staple fibre Spinning (brief idea): Introduction, raw material, | |
| | | ginning, opening, cleaning, blending, equalizing, drafting, | |
| | | yarn formation, different systems of spinning. | |
| | 6 | Introductory concept of Ginning: Cotton ginning and bailing- | |
| | | object of ginning, different methods and their limitations, | |
| | | description of modern ginning machine, ginning performance | |
| | | on yarn quality, impurities | |
| | 7 | Opening and Cleaning: Introduction, the need for opening | |
| | | and cleaning, type of opening and degree of opening, | |
| | | impurities to be eliminated. | |
| | | Blending: The purpose of blending, selection of blend | |
| | | constituents, measures of blending, blending procedures- merits and demerits. | |
| | | Blow Room: a) Introduction, basic operations in the blow | |
| | | room, opening, cleaning, dust removal, even feed of material | |
| | | to card, blow room line as a sequence of machines need for | |
| | | various types of machines; b) Components of blow room | |
| | | machines: feed apparatus- feed with two clamping cylinders, | |
| | | feed with a roller and pedals; | |
| | 8 | Carding: a) Introduction, object of carding, operating | |
| | Ŭ | principle, various actions in carding; different types of design | |
| | | (cotton card, woolen card, worsted card, jute card). | |
| | | b) Operating regions of the card, feed of material, | |
| | | | |

| | | requirements, material or flock feeding. | |
|-----|----|---|---|
| | | c) Card clothing: choice of clothing, classification (flexible, | |
| | | semirigid, metallic) | |
| | | d) Handling sliver: laying down in cans, coiler mechanisms., | |
| | | can changing. | |
| | | e) Auto levelling equipment: basic, classification, principles | |
| | | of short-term auto levelling regulation at the delivery, | |
| | | f) Carding maintenance: stripping the clothing, burnishing the | |
| | | clothing, grinding of clothing. | |
| III | | Fabric Formation | 7 |
| | 9 | Introduction: a) The fabric, b) methods of fabric formation, c) | |
| | | phases in the formation of fabric by weaving, d) a technical | |
| | | introduction to weaving: basic motions, principal mechanisms | |
| | | of a loom, path of warp through a loom, motion of the healds, | |
| | | sley and shuttle, idea of other loom mechanisms. | |
| | 10 | Preparatory processes: Introduction, sequence of processes. | |
| | | Single and multiend winding. Single –end Warp Winding-a) | |
| | | Introduction, b) need for winding, c) cleaning, clearing, d) | |
| | | different types of packages and package build-parallel, near | |
| | | parallel wind & cross wound packages, standard package | |
| | | formats (cop, cone, cheese, pineapple etc.) | |
| | 11 | winding techniques-random, precision and combined, | |
| | | winding parameters: winding rate, wind and traverse ratio, | |
| | | gain, winding angle, winding faults; pattern formation, | |
| | | principles of pattern breaking. winding operation, i) | |
| | | unwinding- side and over end withdrawal. | |
| | | | |
| | 12 | Multi-end Winding/Warping: a) Introduction, b) principal | |
| | | methods of warping, c) warping process, d) warping creels- | |
| | | continuous chain creel, truck creel, magazine creel, automatic | |
| | | creel, unrolling creel | |
| | | | |
| | 13 | Activity: Industrial visit and study fabric dyeing | |
| | | I | |

| IV | | TEXTILE TESTING | 8 |
|------------|----|---|----|
| | 14 | Introduction to textile testing: Properties of fibres, yarns and | |
| | | fabrics and their relevance in assessing the performance of | |
| | | textiles during and after manufacture, selection of samples for | |
| | | testing, random and biased samples, review of statistical | |
| | | techniques. | |
| | 15 | Fibre Testing: Measurement of fibre length: length and its | |
| | | variability measurement, cumulative frequency diagram, fibre | |
| | | length distribution, wt. distribution curve, methods of | |
| | | measurement and associated parameters: fibre fineness: | |
| | | technical significance, various parameters of measurement, | |
| | | gravimetric, optical, air flow and vibroscopic method. | |
| | 16 | | |
| | 16 | Determination of maturity of cotton: significance, maturity | |
| | | ratio, maturity coefficient, degree of thickening, methods of | |
| | | measurement- air flow, dye method, polarising light method | |
| | | and NaOH method; tensile testing of fibres: comparative | |
| | | stress-strain diagrams of different fibres, tensile testing of | |
| | 17 | single fibre, bundle strength testing.(Brief) | |
| | 17 | Yarn testing: Yarn dimensions and numbering: linear density, | |
| | | yarn numbering systems, determination of yarn count, | |
| | | conversion from one system to another, measurement of yarn | |
| | | diameter, measurement of twist: twist, diameter and count | |
| | | relation, twist factor, optimum twist, effect of twist on fabric | |
| | | properties, methods of twist measurement. | |
| | 10 | | |
| | 18 | Yarn strength: the concept of yarn rupture, types of tests- | |
| | | single thread, lea and ballistic test, types of testers and their | |
| X 7 | | principles of working. | 15 |
| V | 10 | FIBRE FUNDAMENTALS AND DYEING | 15 |
| | 19 | Chemical structure of fibres: General introduction, nature of | |

| | matter, nature of fibres, requirements for fibre formation, chemical structure of synthetic fibres, chemical structure of natural fibres-vegetable or cellulosic, (b) Microstructure and macrostructure of natural fibres: cotton and other vegetable fibres. | |
|----|---|--|
| 20 | PHYSICAL PROPERTIES: a) Optical Properties, b) Thermal properties, c) Fiber friction and d) Dielectric properties. MECHANICAL PROPERTIES (Brief treatment without testing procedure) (a) Tensile properties:and (b) Elastic recovery, strain recovery, work recovery: Shear, bending, torsion and compression. | |
| 21 | Eco- friendly preparation of dyeing, printing and finishing. Pollutants in processing industries, and their effect on ecology, Special techniques for reducing pollution caused by textile processing. Ecofriendly substitutes . | |

Practicals: (30 hrs)

A.Fibre 1. To prepare a Baer sorter diagram and determine the following: a) Effective Length b) Mean Length c) Dispersion percentage d) Short fibre percentage.Through industrial visit.

B.Yarn 1. To determine yarn count by Knowle's, Beesley, Quadrant and electronic balance.

Refrences:

- 1. Manmade Fibres by R.W. Moncrieff,
- 2. Textile Chemistry, Vol. I, by R.H. Peters,
- 3. Dyeing and Chemical Technology of Textile Fibres by E.R. Trotman,
- 4. Handbook of Fiber Science and Technology, Vol. IV, Fiber Chemistry by M. Lewin and E.M. Peare,

5. Man-made Fibres Science and Technology, Vol. 1,2,3, by H.F. Mark, S.M. Atlas and E. Cernia,

- 6. Polyester Fibres Chemistry and Technology by H. Ludwig,
- 7. Textbook of Polymer Science by F.W. Billmeyer.
- 8. The Technology of Short Staple Spinning by W. Klein
- 9. A Practical Guide to Opening & Carding, W. Klein

10. Manual of Cotton Spinning (Opening & Cleaning) by C. Shrigley,

- 11. Manual of Cotton Spinning (Carding) by W. G. Byerley et. al.,
- 12. Spun Yarn Technology by Eric Oxtoby,
- 13. Spun Yarn Technology (Vol-1 & Vol-2) by A Venkatasubramani
- 14. Principles of Textile Testing by J. E. Booth,
- 15. Textile Testing by Skinkle, β
- 16. Physical Properties of Textile Fibres by W.E. Morton and J.W.S. Hearle,

17. Testing and Quality Management by V.K. Kothari

Course Outcomes

| No. | Upon completion of the course the graduate | Cognitive | PSO |
|-------------|--|-----------|----------|
| | will be able to | Level | addresse |
| | | | d |
| CO-1 | Will able to examine different types of textiles | U | PSO-1 |
| CO-2 | students will be able to identify the nature of | R, U | PSO-1,2 |
| | fabrics | | |
| CO-3 | will be able to understand the dyeing process | An, E | PSO-6 |
| CO-4 | will be able understand the methods of | E, Ap | PSO-6 |
| | manufacture of different fibres, knowledge of | | |
| | textile testing | | |

S-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply, An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C-Create

Name of the Course:

Credits: 3:0:2 (Lecture:Tutorial:Practical)

| CO No. | CO | РО | PSO | Cognitive Level | Knowledge Category | Lecture (L) /Tutorial (T)/ Practical (P) |
|-------------|---|-----|-----|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| CO-1 | Will able to examine different types of textiles | 1 | 1 | U | F | L |
| CO-2 | students will be able to identify the nature of fabrics | 1,2 | 1,2 | R, U | F, C | T /P |
| CO-3 | will be able to understand the dyeing process | 5 | 6 | An, E | F,C | L |
| CO-4 | will be able understand the | 2 | 6 | E, Ap | М | L |

| methods of manufacture o | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| different fibres, knowledg | | |
| of textile testing | | |

F-Factual, C- Conceptual, P-Procedural, M-Metacognitive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

| | Р | PO | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р | Р |
|-----|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| CO1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO2 | 3 | | - | - | - | - | - | | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 3 | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - |
| CO4 | - | 3 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - |

Correlation Levels:

- a. (NA),
- b. 1 (Mild),
- c. 2 (Moderate)
- d. 3 (High)

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics :

| | Internal Exam | Assignment | Project Evaluation | End Semester Examinations |
|------|------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| CO 1 | | √ | | √ |
| CO 2 | \checkmark | √ | \checkmark | \checkmark |
| CO 3 | \checkmark | √ | \checkmark | ✓ |

| CO 4 | V | \checkmark |
|------|--------------|--------------|
| CO 5 | \checkmark | \checkmark |

MAR IVANIOS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THIRUVANANTHAPURAM

BOARD OF STUDIES IN BOTANY, 2023 – 2026

| No | Name | Designation | | |
|-----|---|---|--|--|
| 1. | Dr Bindu Alex (Chairman) | Assistant Professor, Dept of Botany, Mar Ivanios College. | | |
| 2. | Prof. (Dr.) Shiburaj Sugathan (University Nominee) | Professor, Dept of Botany, University of Kerala, Kariavattom. | | |
| 3. | Dr Victoria P K | Associate Professor, Dept of Botany, Mar Ivanios College. | | |
| 4. | Dr C. Suju Skaria | Assistant Professor, Dept of Botany, Mar Ivanios College. | | |
| 5. | Dr Rejitha L R | Assistant Professor, Dept of Botany, Mar Ivanios College. | | |
| 6. | Dr Preetha S S | Assistant Professor, Dept of Botany, Mar Ivanios College. | | |
| 7. | Dr Mary Sheeba A | Assistant Professor, Dept of Botany, Mar Ivanios College. | | |
| 8. | Dr Basil George | Assistant Professor Dept of Botany, CMS College, Kottayam. | | |
| 9. | Dr M. Anilkumar | Associate Professor & Head Dept of Botany, Union Christian College, | | |
| 10. | Dr. K.K. Sabu | Principal Scientist and Head, Biotechnology & Bioinformatics Division, JNTBGRI, Palode. | | |
| 11. | Dr. Jude Emmanuel | Environmental Scientist, Directorate of Environment & Climate Change, Thampanoor. | | |
| 12. | Dr. TK. Hrideek | Senior scientist, Kerala Forest Research Institute, Peechi. | | |
| 13. | Dr. Vignesh RM | Farm Superintendent, Pharmacognosy Unit,Govt. Ayurveda | | |

| | | Research Institute. |
|-----|--------------|--|
| 14. | Dr. Mahesh S | Asst. Professor and HOD, Dept. of Botany, Christian College, Kattakada. |
| 15. | Mr. Shalaj R | Asst. Professor, Dept. of Botany, St. Gregorios College, Kottarakara. |